

Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)

Wave 4 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires

Release: 21.0

	PDF page
1. Household Form (HF)	2
2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)	10
3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)	20
4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)	98
5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)	184
6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ	200

Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.





ACNielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG6969
Living in Australia
Wave 4
Household Form
M_V7 (02/07/04)

Hhold Structure Date
(dd/mm/yy)

Date completed
HF (IS)

Date completed
HF (FS)

dhhrrhid Wave 4 Randomised Household ID

dhhstate Australian State

dhhcomp Date competed HF (initial fieldwork)

dhhcompf Date competed HF (final fieldwork)

dhhadst Address status

Day and time previous HQ completed

Address Status (circle appropriate code)

Household now at new address 1 →

Household still at last known address

Corrections needed to address 2 →

No corrections needed 3

Household now at new unknown address 4

Write new corrections or new details for street address

No. and Street

Suburb/town

State

Postcode

IN-CONFIDENCE

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Visits & phone calls	#	Visit (V) or ph (T)	Day	Date	Time in	Time out	Total time (mins)	Outcome of call	# SCQ's picked up	Comments
Initial Fieldwork Contacts (IS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
Follow-up Fieldwork Contacts (FS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									

dhhcalls

Total number of contacts

dhhpers

Total persons

Non-finalised Outcome of call codes (record in outcome column above)

NC: no contact made with a Wave 4 household member

CN: contact made, no interview - appointment NOT made

CA: contact made, no interview - appointment made

C1: contact made, and interviews with some household members completed

C2: contact made, and interviews with all household members completed

SC: call to pick up self-completion only (record number picked up)

Appointments made

	Day	Date	Time	Reason
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

IS Interviewer Name:

FS Interviewer Name:

Interviewer ID:

DHGIS

F2F 1

Phone 2

Interviewer ID:

DHGFS

F2F 1

Phone 2

A) ASK A LISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:

Can I first just check a few of your details? Check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8 for respondent.

Only ivw XXXs
living in same
hhold as a PSM

B) WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST WAVE?

Last time we had ... listed as living with you. Does [he / she] still live here?

Yes - check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8. No - record HF8, 11-14. Repeat for all listed people.

C) MOVERS GUIDE:

Circle code

All PSMs still live here 1 →

- Interview household at this address
- Don't ivw any XXXs who have moved out (ie. Don't follow an XXX living without a PSM)

All PSMs have moved to one address 2 →

- Interview household at new local address
- Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address
- Only interview an XXX living with a PSM

Some PSMs still live here 3 →

- Interview household at this address. Only interview an XXX living with a PSM
- Split PSMs who have moved locally and interview at new address
- Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address

All PSMs have moved to more than one address 4 →

- Keep at least one PSM on this HF
- Split other PSM(s) to new household(s)
- Interview household(s) at new local address(es)
- Interview any XXXs living with PSMs (don't follow an XXX living without a PSM)
- Do not interview any XXXs still at this address
- Phone 1800 for non-local or unknown addresses

D) ANYONE ELSE NOW LIVING WITH A PSM? And does anyone else usually live here with you? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

(Do not include if: 1) Lives somewhere else more than ½ the time; or 2) Is an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year.)

E) ANYONE ELSE? I have listed [read names of all Wave 4 Household Members]. Is there anyone I have missed – babies, boarders or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

WHAT PQ TYPE APPLIES TO PEOPLE NOT LISTED?

Check pg 7 for possible pre-printed PQ type. Otherwise, if EVER interviewed complete a CPQ, if NEVER interviewed complete a NPQ

HF1	HF2	HF3	HF4a	HF4b	HF5	HF6	HF7	HF8
PID	Previous W4 PID	First name and surname	Wave 3 PQ interview outcome	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of birth	Interview?	Household membership at Household Structure Date
	Split hh: Record person's ID from their previous W4 HF; Ghosts: record "ghost"	The grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household			M=1 F=2	dd/mm/yyyy	PQ type	Sample status
					Age last birthday at the 30th June 2004			Listed Resident 1→HF15 Absent for workload 2→HF9 No longer member of household/in prison 3→HF11 Deceased 4→HF11 Not listed Re-joiner/Merger(pg 7) .. 5→HF10 New resident 6→HF10 Absent for workload new resident 7→HF9
					Tick if details correct or cross out and record changes			
01			dhgw1i1 dhgdli1	dhgsex1	dhgage1			dhghhm1
02			dhgw1i2 dhgdli2	dhgsex2	dhgage2			dhghhm2
03			dhgw1i3 dhgdli3	dhgsex3	dhgage3			dhghhm3
04			dhgw1i4 dhgdli4	dhgsex4	dhgage4			dhghhm4
05			dhgw1i5 dhgdli5	dhgsex5	dhgage5			dhghhm5
06			dhgw1i6 dhgdli6	dhgsex6	dhgage6			dhghhm6
07			dhgw1i7 dhgdli7	dhgsex7	dhgage7			dhghhm7
08			dhgw1i8 dhgdli8	dhgsex8	dhgage8			dhghhm8
09			dhgw1i9 dhgdli9	dhgsex9	dhgage9			dhghhm9
10		
11		
12			dhgw1i20 dhgdli20	dhgsex20	dhgage20			dhghhm20

WHEN/HOW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CURRENTLY AWAY

HF9 Are any hhold members **ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (HF8= 2 or 7)?** *Yes..... 1 → complete contact details below*
No.....2 → go to 'finding out about joiner & leavers'

PID(s): — —	First Name(s):	Expected return date: ___ / ___ / ___	Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2	CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID __ __ No.....2
— —	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:	Comments:
Reason away:				
PID(s): — —	First Name(s):	Expected return date: ___ / ___ / ___	Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2	CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID __ __ No.....2
— —	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:	Comments:
Reason away:				

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS (If HF8 is not coded 3-7 go to HF15)

PID	HF10		HF11		HF12		HF13	HF14
	JOINERS: Why did [you / name in HF3] join the household?		LEAVERS: Why did [name in HF3] leave the household?		JOINERS & LEAVERS: When did this happen?		LEAVERS LOCATION: Where did [name in HF3] move to?	NEW HHID:
	Marriage/live together..... 1 New baby/Adopted 2 Share/financial reasons..... 3 Returned to family household... 4 Moved with family member..... 5 Care/support..... 6 Other reason (specify) 8		Separation/divorce.....01 To education/job02 To marry/live together03 To live independently04 Bought own home.....05 Returned to family household.....06 To live with other parent07 Left with family member.....08 Deceased.....09 Other reason (specify) 10 Don't know 11		<i>If don't know, enter 99 / 9999</i> <i>If know year, but not month, enter 99/yyyy</i>		New address: Local.....1 New address: Non-local2 Address unknown.....3 Deceased4 Overseas permanently5 Overseas but not permanently6 <i>Codes 1-3..... complete HF14</i> <i>Codes 2-3,5-6 complete pg 5</i> <i>Code 3..... complete HF28 pg 7</i> <i>Codes 2-4.....phone 1800</i>	New HHID for all split PSMs and XXXs who move with PSMs
	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Month	Year	Enter code	Record new HHID
01	dhgy1v1		dhgy1f1		dhgjl1m1	dhgj1y1	dhgn1c1	
02	dhgy1v2		dhgy1f2		dhgjl1m2	dhgj1y2	dhgn1c2	
03	dhgy1v3		dhgy1f3		dhgjl1m3	dhgj1y3	dhgn1c3	
04	dhgy1v4		dhgy1f4		dhgjl1m4	dhgj1y4	dhgn1c4	
05	dhgy1v5		dhgy1f5		dhgjl1m5	dhgj1y5	dhgn1c5	
06	dhgy1v6		dhgy1f6		dhgjl1m6	dhgj1y6	dhgn1c6	
07	dhgy1v7		dhgy1f7		dhgjl1m7	dhgj1y7	dhgn1c7	
08	dhgy1v8		dhgy1f8		dhgjl1m8	dhgj1y8	dhgn1c8	
09	dhgy1v9		dhgy1f9		dhgjl1m9	dhgj1y9	dhgn1c9	
10	•		•		•	•	•	
11	•		•		•	•	•	
12	•		•		•	•	•	
	dhgy1v20		dhgy1f20		dhgjl1m20	dhgj1y20	dhgn1c20	

	HF15	HF16	HF17	HF19 Complete HF19 for everyone listed in HF3 after completing the PQ		HF20	
	First name	Employment status	Health	PQ response status		SCQ outcome	
	Carry over the first name of household members from HF3 to the same person number below	Only to be asked for those persons aged 15 years and over as at 30 th June 2004 Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is ...’s current employment status? Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1 Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week 2 Not employed but is looking for work 3 Neither employed nor looking for work: Retired..... 4 Home duties 5 Non-working student 6 Other 7	Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these? Yes..... 1 No2	Interview in person.....01 Interview by phone.....02 <u>Ineligible to interview</u> Less than 15 years at 30 th June 2004.....03 Overseas for more than 6 months04 In prison for more than 6 months.....05 XXX no longer living with a PSM06 <u>Refusal</u> Too busy07 Too invasive08 Other reason09 Refusal via 1800 number.....10 Interview terminated.....11 <u>Other non-interview</u> Deceased12 Moved to another HF (complete HF14)13 Language problem (specify)14 Incapable/illness/infirmity15 Home but unable to contact16 Away for workload (complete HF9).....17 Other unable to contact (only if HF30=11).....18 Contact made and all calls made (only if HF30=12)19		Picked up ...1 To be sent ..2 Refused.....3 Not given4	
PID	First name	Employment status	Health	initial follow-up overall		IS	FS
01		dhges1	dhglth1		dhgivw1		
02		dhges2	dhglth2		dhgivw2		
03		dhges3	dhglth3		dhgivw3		
04		dhges4	dhglth4		dhgivw4		
05		dhges5	dhglth5		dhgivw5		
06		dhges6	dhglth6		dhgivw6		
07		dhges7	dhglth7		dhgivw7		
08		dhges8	dhglth8		dhgivw8		
09		dhges9	dhglth9		dhgivw9		
		•	•		•		
10		•	•		•		
		•	•		•		
11		•	•		•		
		•	•		•		
12		dhges20	dhglth20		dhgivw20		

HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other?

- 01 Married spouse (incl same sex ptrns)
- 02 De facto spouse (incl same sex ptrns)
- 03 Ex partner
- 04 Own child (incl adopted child)
- 05 Step child (not adopted child)
- 06 Foster child
- 07 Own parent
- 08 Step parent
- 09 Foster parent
- 10 Parent in-law (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 11 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 12 Grandchild (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 13 Grandparent (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 14 Brother or sister – both parents same
- 15 Brother or sister – step or half
- 16 Adopted brother or sister
- 17 Foster brother or sister
- 18 Other relative – specify
- 19 Unrelated

	Name eg. John's	A: Reference Person										eg B is A's....	
		A											
PID		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	
01													
B 02	dirg02_01												
03	dirg03_01	dirg03_02											
04	dirg04_01	dirg04_02	dirg04_03										
05	dirg05_01	dirg05_02	dirg05_03	dirg05_04									
06	dirg06_01	dirg06_02	dirg06_03	dirg06_04	dirg06_05								
07	dirg07_01	dirg07_02	dirg07_03	dirg07_04	dirg07_05	dirg07_06							
08	dirg08_01	dirg08_02	dirg08_03	dirg08_04	dirg08_05	dirg08_06	dirg08_07						
09	dirg09_01	dirg09_02	dirg09_03	dirg09_04	dirg09_05	dirg09_06	dirg09_07	dirg09_08					
10	dirg10_01	dirg10_02	dirg10_03	dirg10_04	dirg10_05	dirg10_06	dirg10_07	dirg10_08	dirg10_09				
11	dirg11_01	dirg11_02	dirg11_03	dirg11_04	dirg11_05	dirg11_06	dirg11_07	dirg11_08	dirg11_09	dirg11_10			
12	dirg12_01	dirg12_02	dirg12_03	dirg12_04	dirg12_05	dirg12_06	dirg12_07	dirg12_08	dirg12_09	dirg12_10	dirg12_11		
	dirg13_01	dirg13_02	dirg13_03	dirg13_04	dirg13_05	dirg13_06	dirg13_07	dirg13_08	dirg13_09	dirg13_10	dirg13_11		
	dirg14_01	dirg14_02	dirg14_03	dirg14_04	dirg14_05	dirg14_06	dirg14_07	dirg14_08	dirg14_09	dirg14_10	dirg14_11		

HF21 Are any of the people on this form.....

MULTI RESP

Non-contacts 1 → HF23
PSMs who have moved outside the local area..... 2
PSMs who have moved to an unknown address..... 3
PSM who have moved overseas (permanently or temporarily)..... 4
None of the above (incl. away for workload period) 7 → HF25

TRACKING INFORMATION**HF22a HELP US CONTACT MOVERS**

It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below. Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below.

- *If more than one PSM has moved to the same address record each person's name in the same box below.*
- *If PSMs have moved to different addresses record each person's name in different boxes below.*
- *Do not record details for any XXXs who have moved without a PSM.*
- *Email contacts are helpful, particularly for people who have moved overseas*
- ***If address is unknown record name of missing persons(s) along with any further information.***

Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person number(s)		
Address and phone numbers		

HF22b

**NOW PHONE 1800 656 670 WITH THE DETAILS
SYDNEY IVWRS 8873 7076**

NOTE: If you later locate any mover(s), call the 1800 number to cease tracking

HF23 Which of the following steps did you take to try and track the household/respondent?

MULTI RESP

Asked any remaining sample members at address..... 1
Asked new occupants at address 2
Called all contact phone numbers (home, work, mobile)..... 3
Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members)..... 4
Other (specify) 8

HF24 Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.).

.....
.....
.....

TELL US ABOUT THIS HOUSEHOLD: Complete for all HF's

HF25 Record anything which will help us reapproach the household either by phone or face-to-face.
For non responding households or part responding households **ALSO** provide details of non-response.

Initial Stage

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Follow-up Stage

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

HF26 For future approaches to this household, which of the following do you think would be most successful?

Answer for all households.

dhhfai	Initial stage approaches
dhhfaf	Final stage approaches

IS FS

It is ok for a face to face interviewer to phone this household first (eg. unlikely to refuse over phone)1 1

It is recommended that a face to face interviewer phone this household first (eg. difficult to contact)2 2

All approaches to this household should be face to face if possible (eg. likely to refuse over phone)3 3

This household should not be re-issued (specify)4 4

HF27 What was the main reason for refusal?

IS FS

Too busy1 1

Not interested / waste of time2 2

Questions too personal / too intrusive.....3 3

Don't trust surveys / Government4 4

Never do surveys5 5

Weary of participating in the study.....6 6

Other (specify)8 8

No refusals in household7 7

ddorirea	Initial stage refusal reason
ddorfrea	Final stage refusal reason

OFFICE USE ONLY

A1 Complete for HF30 IS = 03-15 & 17 (Issue FU P2?)

F2F1 1

Phone.....2 2 } Skip A2-A4

Either.....3 3

Do not issue P2 FU.....4 4

A3 Issue FFU P3? FS = 33-45 & 47

F2F (Met only)1 1

Phone2 2 } Skip A4

Either.....3 3

Do not issue P3 FFU4 4

A2 Issue FU P3? IS = 03-15 & 17

F2F (Met only).....1 1

Phone.....2 2 } Skip A3-A4

Either.....3 3

Do not issue P3 FU.....4 4

.....

.....

.....

A4 Wave 5

F2F1 1

Phone2 2

Either3 3

Do not issue W5 (**must** give reason/details)

.....

.....

.....

HF28 CAN YOU HELP US FIND PSMs FROM SPLIT HOUSEHOLDS?

1. Is this household part of a 3 (or more) way split in Wave 4? IF YES go to 2. IF NO go to HF29.1

2. Are any of the PSMs in any of the split households unable to be found? IF YES go to 3. IF NO go to HF29.1

3. Call your supervisor.

Make sure this list is copied onto all split HFs

W4 Full ID	Name (first name and surname)	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of Birth	PQ Type	Sample status

GHOSTS: People from previous waves

Ghosts are potential re-joiners – people who have previously been associated with the household and who may possibly return.

This list is not comprehensive – there may be other people who have been in the sample previously who are not listed below.

a) Phone 1800 656 670 if you find any PSM ghosts in this hhold (another interviewer will be looking for them on another HF)

Sydney interviewers phone 8873 7076.

b) ** are untraceable PSMs who we really want to find so, if appropriate, ask hhold members if they can tell us anything about these untraceable PSMs. Record all details and ring 1800 number.

Previous ID	Name (first name and surname)	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of Birth	PQ Type	Sample status

IS THERE ANYTHING I NEED TO KNOW BEFORE INTERVIEWING THIS HOUSEHOLD?

This pre-printing is from information we have received about this household.

If this box is blank it is intentional - there are no comments in regards to this household.

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30

	IS		FS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
HF29.1 Any unknown address or non-local movers? a) Any unknown or non-local movers? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____
HF29.2 Anyone in the household deceased? a) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Is anyone in the household deceased? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____
HF29.3 Any untraceable PSM ghosts**? a) Have you found anything about untraceable PSM ghosts? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____	1 ____/____/____	2 ____/____/____

dhhresp HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 68

IS	FS																
Full response Every eligible member of the current household interviewed..... 02..... 32	FS: only code for those people in the hhold being followed-up <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>HF</th> <th>HQ</th> <th>PQs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Full response</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>From all eligible people</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Part response</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>From some eligible people</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non response</td> <td>✓</td> <td>Possibly</td> <td>None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		HF	HQ	PQs	Full response	✓	✓	From all eligible people	Part response	✓	✓	From some eligible people	Non response	✓	Possibly	None
		HF	HQ	PQs													
Full response		✓	✓	From all eligible people													
Part response		✓	✓	From some eligible people													
Non response	✓	Possibly	None														
Part response / part non-response Some members aged 15 plus interviewed and other(s): (ONE ONLY - HIERARCHY) Refused 03..... 33 Non-contact 04..... 34 Contact made with all non-respondents 05..... 35 Away for workload period 06..... 36 Language problem..... 07..... 37 Incapable/death/illness 08..... 38																	
Full (Household) Non Response Full refusal-PSMs still live there..... 09..... 39 Full refusal-Don't know if PSMs still live there 10..... 40 Address occupied–no contact with a Wave 4 Household member 11..... 41 Contact made and all calls made..... 12..... 42 All residents away for workload period 13..... 43 Household does not speak English (specify language) 14..... 44 Household incapable/illness 15..... 45 Refusal to ACNielsen ie via 1800 number 16..... 46 Terminate (no PQ's were completed) 17..... 47 Household deceased 18..... 48 Household moved out of scope (eg overseas) ... 19..... 49 All PSMs moved in with another PSM 20..... 50 Office contacted for tracking..... 97..... 98																	
LAST KNOWN POSTAL ADDRESS: <i>To be confirmed when completing R28 in the HQ.</i> This address must NOT be modified here – any changes are to be recorded at HQ R28.																	
HF31 Have you completed the joiner or leaver details (HF8, HF10-14, HF19 and tracking information on Pg 5)? Yes- joiner/leaver details complete 1 No joiner/leaver details required..... 2																	
HF32 Which household member should receive cheques and correspondence? Person ID <input type="text"/> Person's First Name: _____																	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Suspensions (tally & total)

Returned to field (tally)

IN-CONFIDENCE

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--



ACNielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph (02) 8873 7000

**Project NG6969
Living in Australia**

**Wave 4 Household
Questionnaire
MAIN V7**

Date of interview
(dd/mm/yy)

--	--	--

dhhrrhid Randomised household id (text)

dhhstate State

dhhhqiww Date of interview (text)

ID of person providing most of the information for this form **dhhp1**

ID of 1st other person providing information for this form **dhhp2**

ID of 2nd other person providing information for this form **dhhp3**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party

Q. CHILD CARE

Q1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children aged 14 years or less living in the household?

Yes 1
dcccinhh No 2 → Q17

Q2 We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference

Q3 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Q4 Looking at SHOWCARD Q4, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

Paid work includes both working for yourself - that is, self-employed in your own business - and working for an employer.)

dccuseth Yes 1
No 2 → Q6a

Q5 Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q5, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

		DK / NA
dccdifgq Finding good quality child care	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifrp Finding the right person to take care of your child	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifhr Getting care for the hours you need	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifsc Finding care for a sick child	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifdh Finding care during school holidays	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifcs The cost of child care	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifjm Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifds Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifcc Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifrl Finding a child care centre in the right location	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifch Finding care your children are happy with	<input type="text"/>	99
dccdifsn Finding care at short notice	<input type="text"/>	99

Q6a The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q6a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you *actually* use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

dccwuse Yes 1 → Q7
No 2 → Q6b

Q6b What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q6b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?

Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13 dccnuse1
No 2 → Q17

Child care for school-aged children

Q7 Are there any children in the household aged 14 years or less who attend school?

Yes - at least one child at school 1 → Q8 dcsany
No - there are no children at school 2 → Q10 dcsno Number of school age children in household

Q8 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after (...name of child(ren) at school...) out of school hours during term time?** ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- b In a usual week, how many hours does (...name of child at school...) spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working?** ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'
- c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During term time care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner.....	Suffix me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace.....	wp					dcsc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					dcsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					dcsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					dcsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					dcsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					dcsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					dcsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					dcsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					dcsc_fd
Formal outside of school hours care.....	fc					dcsc_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					dcsc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					dcsc_o2

Hours and costs not asked for 'Me or my partner'
Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'

Other non-resident parent op
Not applicable - Boarding School br
Not answered na
Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays) np

Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

Q9 COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW (IN SAME ORDER AS Q8), AND ASK:

a Looking at SHOWCARD Q9, who looks after (...name of child(ren) at school...) during school holidays?

FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

b During school holidays, how many hours per week does (...name of child at school...) usually spend in that type of care? If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (ie 7x24 hrs).

c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

During school holidays (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner.....	me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace.....	wp					dchc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					dchc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					dchc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					dchc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					dchc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					dchc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					dchc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					dchc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					dchc_fd
Vacation care	vc					dchc_vc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					dchc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					dchc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not applicable	np					
Not answered	na					

uses form of care for any child
dchu_ (+ suffix) ie
dchu_me
dchu_bs etc

total hours for all children
dchh_ (+ suffix) ie
dchh_bs
dchh_sf etc

total weekly cost for all children
dchc_wp
dchc_gu etc

Notes:

- Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'
- Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner'.
- Vacation care (VC) does not appear in question 8, different prefix to Q8's Formal outside of school hous care (FC)

Child care for children not yet at school

Q10 Are there any children in the household not yet at school? *That is, pre-school age children.*

Yes, has pre-school age children 1 → Q11

No, has no pre-school age children 2 → Q12

dcpany

Q11 LIST EVERY PRE-SCHOOL AGE CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q11, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after (...name of child(ren) not yet at school...)?**
ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- b In a usual week, how many hours does (...name of child not yet at school...) spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working?** *ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.*
- c For each type of child care used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q12 BELOW

dcpno No. of pre-school children
in household

Pre-school care *(Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)*

<i>Names of pre-school children:</i>						TOTAL WEEKLY COST <i>If care is free, record "0"</i>
Me or my partner	me	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
The child's brother or sister	bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us	gu					dcpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	ge					dcpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					dcpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					dcpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home	fo					dcpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home	ft					dcpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					dcpc_ps
Family day care	fd					dcpc_fd
Long day care centre at workplace	wd					dcpc_wd
Private or community long day care centre	pd					dcpc_pd
Kindergarten / preschool	kp					dcpc_kp
Other 1 (<i>specify</i>)	o1					dcpc_o1
Other 2 (<i>specify</i>)	o2					dcpc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not answered	na					

uses form of care for any child
 dcpu_ (+ suffix) ie
 dcpu_bs
 dcpu_ru etc

total hours for all children
 dcph_ (+ suffix) ie
 dcph_bs
 dcph_gu etc

total weekly cost for all children
 ccpc_gu
 ccpc_ge etc

Note:
 1. In waves 1 and 4 up to 4 children
 were listed. In waves 2 and 3 there were
 a maximum of 3 pre-school children list-
 ed. The empty variables have been
 dropped.

Q12 Now think about child care when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q12 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: eg, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop etc, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13

decnuse2

No 2 → Q15

Q13 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDREN

Has children from both age groups

(i.e., pre-school and school-aged children under 14 years)..... 1 → Q14a dcnagen

Only has children who are not yet at school 2 → Q14a

Only has school-aged children (14 years or less)..... 3 → Q14d

Q14a Looking at SHOWCARD Q14, and thinking about your children who are not yet at school.

In a usual week, what types of care do you use for these children when you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column A (MULTI RESPONSE).

IF AT LEAST ONE CARE TYPE CIRCLED IN COLUMN A, ASK Q14b AND Q14c

b How many hours in a usual week do these children spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column B

c What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted? Record in column C

IF NO SCHOOL-AGED CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD, GO TO Q15

Q14d (Still) looking at SHOWCARD Q14, in a usual week what types of care do you use for your school-aged children when you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column D

e How many hours in a usual week do your school-aged children spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column E

f What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted? Record in column F

If the respondent does not know the hours or cost of child care, write in DK. If care is free record '0' in the "Weekly cost of care" column.

Non-employment related child care

	Pre-school age: Number in h/hold			School age: Number in h/hold		
	Type of care	Weekly <u>hours</u> of care*	Weekly <u>cost</u> of care*	Type of care	Weekly <u>hours</u> of care*	Weekly <u>cost</u> of care*
The child's brother or sister	dcnpu_bs	dcnph_bs	dcnpc_bs	densu_bs	dcnsh_bs	dcnsc_bs
Child's grandparent who lives with us	dcnpu_gu	dcnph_gu	dcnpc_gu	densu_gu	dcnsh_gu	dcnsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	dcnpu_ge	dcnph_ge	dcnpc_ge	densu_ge	dcnsh_ge	dcnsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	dcnpu_au	dcnph_au	dcnpc_au	densu_au	dcnsh_au	dcnsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	dcnpu_ae	dcnph_ae	dcnpc_ae	densu_ae	dcnsh_ae	dcnsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home	dcnpu_fo	dcnph_fo	dcnpc_fo	densu_fo	dcnsh_fo	dcnsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home	dcnpu_ft	dcnph_ft	dcnpc_ft	densu_ft	dcnsh_ft	dcnsc_ft
A paid sitter / nanny	dcnpu_ps	dcnph_ps	dcnpc_ps	densu_ps	dcnsh_ps	dcnsc_ps
Family day care	dcnpu_fd	dcnph_fd	dcnpc_fd	densu_fd	dcnsh_fd	dcnsc_fd
Private / community long day care centre	dcnpu_pd	dcnph_pd	dcnpc_pd	densu_pd	dcnsh_pd	dcnsc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school	dcnpu_kp	dcnph_kp	dcnpc_kp	n/a	n/a	n/a
Formal outside of school hours care	n/a	n/a	n/a	densu_fc	dcnsh_fc	dcnsc_fc
Other 1 (<i>specify</i>)	dcnpu_o1	dcnph_o1	dcnpc_o1	densu_o1	dcnsh_o1	dcnsc_o1
Other 2 (<i>specify</i>)	dcnpu_o2	dcnph_o2	dcnpc_o2	densu_o2	dcnsh_o2	dcnsc_o2
NONE	dcnpu_np			densu_np		
Not answered	dcnpu_na			densu_na		

***HOURS:** We are interested in the total number of hours spent by all children (of each age type) in each type of care. For example, if 2 school-aged children are cared for by a paid sitter for 5 hours each week, the recorded answer should be 10 (i.e. 2 x 5 hours).

***COSTS:** If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a pre-school-aged child, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children. That is, record \$20 in column C and \$20 in column F.

Q15 Do you currently receive the Child Care Benefit?

This is not the same as child endowment or Family Allowance payments.

The respondent has to have dependent children in approved child care before they can be eligible for this benefit.

- Yes 1
No 2 → Q17
Don't know 9 → Q17

dccben

Q16 How is the payment made?

- Regular reduction in child care fees (includes weekly, fortnightly & monthly reductions) 1
Annually as a lump sum payment 2
Other (specify) 3

dhsbedrm

Record whole number

- Don't know 9

dccfqp

Q17 Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?

dhstenr

READ OUT IF NECESSARY: The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid through the tax system at the end of the financial year.

- Yes 1
No 2 → Q19
Don't know 9 → Q19

dccftb

Q18 Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment from Centrelink, as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year from the Tax Office, or as reduction in the amount of tax withheld from wages?

dhsllord

- Fortnightly payment from Centrelink 1
Lump sum payment from ATO at end of financial year 2
Reduction in tax withheld from wages 3
Don't know 9

dccftbhr

Q19 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

:

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

dhsrnt
top-coded

R. HOUSING

R1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

:

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R2 We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there [here / in the home in which you live]? Count in bedrooms even if not currently used as such (eg studies).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

R3 Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as 'own'.

- Own / currently paying off mortgage 1 → R7
Rent (or pay board) 2
Involved in a rent-buy scheme 3
Live here rent free / Life Tenure 4 → R21

'Life Tenure' refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

R4 Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

- A private landlord or real estate agent 1
Caravan park owner or manager 2
A Government housing authority 3
A Community or Co-operative housing group 4
An employer 5
Someone else (not included above) (specify) 6

R5a How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?

Record whole dollars

\$

→ R5b

Don't know 99999 → R6

R5b And what period does that payment cover?

- Per Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 4 weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 Other (specify) 6

R6 CHECK R3 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

- Yes (R3=3) 1 → R7
 No (R3=2) 2 → R23

Home owners and Rent-buyers only**R7 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?**

Include here any children who pay board to their parents.

- Yes 1
 No 2 → R9

R8 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

Write in ID numbers of the household members paying board.

dhsbid1 to dhsbid16

R9 Do you know what the approximate value of your home is? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.

If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate. If range given, write in lowest figure.

Record whole dollars \$
 Don't know 9999999

R10 Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → R16

R11 Has this household paid off [this loan / these loans] completely now?

- Yes 1 → R16
 No 2

R12 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans]?

'Best guess' is okay.

We are after the total amount of the home loan – even if this covers items other than their home.

If they have an offset account or line of credit, take what the current outstanding balance is.

dhsmgowe
top-coded

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 9999999

R13 How much is the usual repayment on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payments required' option.

dhsmsg
top-coded

(a) Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 99999 → R14

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

- Per Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 4 weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 No payment required 6
 Other (specify) 7

R14 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?

dhsmsgsch

- Ahead of schedule 1
 Behind schedule 2
 About on schedule 3
 Don't know 9

R15 In what year do you expect [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?

Best guess okay

Record year

Don't know 9999

R16 Did you (or any other members of this household) (also) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?

dhs1noth

- Yes 1
 No 2 → R18

R17 How much of [this loan is / these loans are] still owed?

dhsslnowe Record whole dollars \$

top-coded

None 9999997

Don't know 9999999

R18 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

dhssluse Yes 1

No 2 → R23

R19 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?

dhsslowe Record whole dollars \$

top-coded

None 9999997 → R23

Don't know 9999999

R20 How much is the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payments required' option.

dhssl1 (a) Record whole dollars \$

top-coded

Don't know 99999 → R23

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week 1

Fortnight 2

4 weeks 3

Calendar month 4

Quarter 5

No payment required 6

Other (specify) 7

NOW SKIP TO R23

(R21 & R22 are for free housing h'hlds only).

Free housing households only

R21 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

dhsfrea Housing is part of job compensation 01

Home owned by a relative not living here 02

Home owned by someone else (not a relative) / household received housing as a gift from owner 03

Sold home but have not moved yet 04

Public housing 05

Staying with friends or relatives rent-free 06

Home owned by a trust or company that is owned by a household member or other relative 07

Life Tenure contract 08

Other (specify) 98

R22 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.

dhsfa Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 9999

All households join back in here

Household spending

R23 I now have some questions about household spending. How much does this household spend on all groceries in a normal week? LIST A on SHOWCARD R23 shows you the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

dxpgrroc Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 9999

R24 And of this amount, about how much of the weekly grocery bill goes on food and drink (but not alcohol)? LIST B on the showcard shows the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

The gap between this and R23 should be mostly cleaning products and toiletries. If the gap is substantial, or the amounts are the same, probe to check accuracy.

dxpfood Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 9999

R25 Approximately, how much would this household usually spend per *week* on meals outside the home; that is, restaurants, take-aways, bought lunches and snacks? Do not include anything spent on alcohol.

Where applicable prompt: Include your children's expenditure (e.g. lunch money, etc.)

Record whole dollars \$

dxposml

Don't know..... 9999

Household income

R26 Looking at SHOWCARD R26, which of these categories contains the combined income of everyone in this household, before tax and other deductions are taken out, during the last financial year. That is, July 2003 to June 2004. Please include income from all sources, including wages, investments and government pensions and benefits.

PER YEAR

PER WEEK

dhiband	Negative or Zero Income	01
	\$1 - \$9,999..... (\$1 - \$189)	02
	\$10,000 - \$19,999..... (\$190 - \$379)	03
	\$20,000 - \$29,999..... (\$380 - \$579)	04
	\$30,000 - \$39,999..... (\$580 - \$769)	05
	\$40,000 - \$49,999..... (\$770 - \$959)	06
	\$50,000 - \$59,999..... (\$960 - \$1149)	07
	\$60,000 - \$79,999..... (\$1150 - \$1529)	08
	\$80,000 - \$99,999..... (\$1530 - \$1919)	09
	\$100,000 - \$124,999..... (\$1920 - \$2399)	10
	\$125,000 or more (\$2400 or more)	11
	Refused	98
	Don't Know	99

Household details

R27 IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R27 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:

(What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

Non-private dwellings:

Nursing Homes..... 01

Others (eg. boarding house, hostel) 02

Private dwellings:

Separate house 03

Separate house with attached shop, office, etc..... 04

Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/
townhouse etc:

with one storey 05

with 2 or more storeys 06

attached to a shop, office etc..... 07

Flat / unit / apartment:

in a one-storey block 08

in a two-storey block..... 09

in a three-storey block 10

in a four to nine storey block..... 11

in a 10 or more storey block 12

attached to a house (eg granny flat)..... 13

attached to a shop, office etc..... 14

Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat 15

Other private dwelling (*specify*) 98

R28 CONFIRM POSTAL ADDRESS: Thank you for all the information you have given us.

Can I just confirm that this is the best postal address for this household, or is there a PO box number or some other preferred postal address?

*Read out pre-printed postal address on back of HF.
If no postal address printed, read out address recorded on front of HF.*

Address on front of HF confirmed..... 1

Pre-printed address on back of HF confirmed..... 2

New postal address recorded below:..... 3

Y. INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Y1 RECORD EXTERNAL CONDITION OF DWELLING

ddocond Very good / excellent 1
Good 2
Average 3
Poor 4
Very poor / almost derelict 5

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name:

Interviewer's Signature:

Interviewer's ID

--	--	--	--	--

Date: / /

R29 Could I also record the household phone number please?

Area code
Home

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Does not have a telephone 6

Refused 9

R30 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

dhqhqlen

Total interview length

--	--

minutes

You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.

Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who have previously completed a PQ

OR

a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years) .

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE SECTION Y AND THE INTERVIEWER DECLARATION.

IN-CONFIDENCE



11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG6969

**Living in
Australia**

Wave 4

**Continuing Person
Questionnaire (CPQ)
Main V5**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross wave ID (text)
dhhrepid	Wave 4 Randomised Person ID (text)
dhhrhid	Wave 4 Randomised Household ID (text)
dhhpno	Wave 4 Person number (text)
dhhidate	Interview date (text)
dhhstate	State
dhhwin	1=initial 2=follow-up
dhhpq	1=continuing 2=new person
dhhage	Age last birthday at interview date.
	Weighted topcode from 90

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐

→ Continue with the CPQ

NO ☐

→ Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

A. dhhpq
B. dhhpmrq
C. dhhpmid (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years, and living with parents?

YES ☐

NO ☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 30 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - eg 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date: _____ / _____ / _____

Date of last interview

(see HF4b)

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & VISA

AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

AA2 In which country were you born?

Australia.....	1101	→A1
United Kingdom.....	2100	} →AA
Ireland / Eire.....	2201	
New Zealand.....	1201	
China (excl Taiwan).....	6101	
Germany.....	2304	
Greece.....	3207	
Hong Kong.....	6102	
Italy.....	3104	
Malaysia.....	5203	
Netherlands.....	2308	
Philippines.....	5204	
Viet Nam.....	5105	
Other (specify).....	8888	

AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

--	--	--	--

AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

Yes.....	1	→AA6
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

Yes.....	1	→AA6
No.....	2	→A1
Don't know.....	9	→A1

AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

Yes.....	1	→A1
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later).....	1	→AA9
No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier).....	2	→AA8

Person data copied from the Household Form

dhgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2004
dhgsex	HF5 Sex
dhges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
dhglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
dhgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: DHGES and DHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use DESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use DHEALTH for health condition status in the person interview.

Variables only asked in the CPQ are labelled CPQ:

dhhliDt CPQ:AA Date last interviewed

dancobw4 CPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

danyoaw4 CPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

danaucit AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

danaures AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

dannzcit AA6 Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

danaf99 AA7 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

Yes1 ➔A1
 No.....2 ➔A1
 Don't know.....9 ➔A1

danref

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

Self1 ➔AA11
 Someone else in family2 ➔AA10
 Don't know.....9 ➔AA11

danpapp

AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?

Yes1
 No.....2

danpaphh

AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.

Skilled migrant1
 Business migrant2
 Family migrant3
 Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant.....4
 New Zealand citizen5
 None of the above8
 Don't know9

danmigr

AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is who paid the most).

Self or other family members.....1
 Friend2
 Australian Government.....3
 Community organisation.....4
 Other.....8
 Don't know.....9

danafpay

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

A. EDUCATION

A1 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

Yes 1
No 2 → A6

dedssenr CPQ:A1 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

A2 Have you now left school?

If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Yes 1
No 2 → A6

dedssl CPQ:A2 Now left school

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

A3 And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.

Record month and year

Month		Year			
		2	0		

dedsslmt CPQ:A3a Month left school
dedsslyr CPQ:A3b Year left school

A4 What was the highest year of school you completed?

Year 12 (or equivalent) 1
Year 11 (or equivalent) 2
Year 10 (or equivalent) 3
Other (specify) 8

dedsscmp CPQ:A4 Highest year of school completed

A5 Looking at SHOWCARD A5, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

Government school 1
Catholic non-government school 2
Other non-government school 3
Other, not included above (specify) 8

dedsstyp CPQ:A5 Type of school attended

Don't know 9

A6 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled in [a / any other] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes 1
No 2 → B1

dedrqenr CPQ:A6 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD A7, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Certificate level I 524
Certificate level II 521
Certificate level III 514
Certificate level IV 511
Certificate – don't know level 500
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent) 421
Associate Degree 413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent) 411
Bachelor degree but not honours 312
Honours bachelor degree 311
Graduate certificate 221
Graduate diploma 211
Masters degree 120
Doctorate 110
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) 998
Title of course
Description
Length of course (f/t equivalent)

dedrqdc CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
dedrqms CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
dedrqgd CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
dedrqgc CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
dedrqhd CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
dedrqbd CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
dedrqav CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
dedrqad CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Associate Degree
dedrqdp CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
dedrqcd CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
dedrqc4 CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level IV
dedrqc3 CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level III
dedrqc2 CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level II
dedrqc1 CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level I
dedrqdk CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Dont know
dedrqos CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Other
dedrqun CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown
dedrqsh CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
dedrqsl CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level

A7b And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Yes 1
No 2

dedccenr CPQ:A7b Currently enrolled in a course

A8 Since [date of last interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification

Yes 1
No 2 → B1

dedrqcmp CPQ:A8 Completed trade certificate, diploma or degree

A9 Still looking at SHOWCARD A7, what qualification[s] did you complete since [date of last interview]?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below)	<u>998</u>

Title of course

Description

Length of course (f/t equivalent)

dedqrodc	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
dedqroms	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
dedqrogd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
dedqrogc	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
dedqrohd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
dedqrobd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
dedqroav	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
dedqroad	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
dedqrodpc	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
dedqrocd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
dedqroc4	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
dedqroc3	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
dedqroc2	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
dedqroc1	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
dedqrodck	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Dont know
dedqroos	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Other
dedqroun	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 000 level unknown
dedqrosh	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
dedqros1	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level

A10 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual. in A9, record code no. below

	Month	Year
Record mnth and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual. in A9, record code no. below

	Month	Year
Record mnth and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

dednqual	CPQ:A10 Number of qualifications
dedrq1	CPQ:A10 Qualification code - Qualification 1
dedrq2	CPQ:A10 Qualification code - Qualification 2
dedrq1mt	CPQ:A10 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1
dedrq2mt	CPQ:A10 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2
dedrq1yr	CPQ:A10 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1
dedrq2yr	CPQ:A10 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2

A11 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia	1101	Italy	3104
United Kingdom	2100	Malaysia	5203
Ireland / Eire	2201	Netherlands	2308
New Zealand	1201	Philippines	5204
China (excl Taiwan)....	6101	USA	8104
Germany	2304	Viet Nam	5105
Greece	3207	Other (specify)	9696
Hong Kong	6102		

dedcntry	CPQ:A11 Country completed qualification in
----------	--

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes 1 → B3
No 2

desbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes 1
No 2 → D1

desdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
For Govt in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks weeks

OR

number of full months months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1
Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 → C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 → C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

desempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week

--	--

 → C2
Hours vary 997 → C1b

djbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

--	--

djbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time)1 → C4

C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time).....2 → C3

dchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)..... 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities..... 04
- Going to school, college, university etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work..... 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... 10
- Getting business established..... 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... 12
- Other (*please specify*) 98

djbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

- fewer hours than you do now? 1
- about the same hours as you do now?..... 2 → C6
- or more hours than you do now?..... 3
- Don't know..... 9 → C6

djbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours per week

--	--

djbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job?
That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs.....1
 No – only have 1 job.....2 →C8

djbn

C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours
per week →C8

Hours vary.....997 →C7b

djbmhruw

C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours
per week

djbmhrua

C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

Monday to Friday.....1 →C10
 Nine day fortnight2 →C10
 Days vary from week to week.....3 →C9a
 Days vary from month to month4 →C9a
 Other (*specify days below*).....8

Monday.....1
 Tuesday.....2
 Wednesday3
 Thursday4
 Friday5
 Saturday6
 Sunday7

} →C10

djbmday

C8a Type of work schedule

djbmday1

C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday

djbmday2

C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday

djbmday3

C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday

djbmday4

C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday

djbmday5

C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday

djbmday6

C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday

djbmday7

C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you *usually* work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days
(maximum 28 days)

djbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

Yes 1
No 2

djbwwe C9b And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these *best* describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

A regular daytime schedule 01
A regular evening shift 02
A regular night shift 03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
On call 06
Irregular schedule 07
Other (*please specify*) 08

djbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

djbmoee2 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ASCO
djbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of last interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

Yes1
 No.....2
 Was not employed at date of last interview3

djbcmocc CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

djboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks
 djboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation
 djbocckw C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation
 djbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

C13 And how long have you worked for your current employer, or if self employed, in your current business?

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

djbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

djbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

djbmind2 ~~DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC~~
 djbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes1
 No.....2 → C19

djbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18

Hours vary997 → C17

djbmrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

djbmrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Not applicable — self-employed 7

djbmagh C18a Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

djbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 5: Employee status. C20 MUST match B12.

Employee 1 → C21a
 Employee of own business 2 → C28
 Employer / Self-employed 3 → C28
 Unpaid family worker 4 → C29

dchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

djbmh1 C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

djbms1 C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract 1
 Employed on a casual basis 2
 Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 3
 Other (*please specify*) 8

djbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
No 2

djbmlh

C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

djbmplej

C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

djbmploj

C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job 997

Not currently working 999

djbmpgj

C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

C27a During the last 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 → C28

djbtremp

C27a Taken part in education/training in 12 months as part of employment

C27b Looking at SHOWCARD C27b, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1
 To improve your skills in your current job2
 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards3
 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4
 To develop your skills generally5
 Because of health / safety concerns6
 Other aims (*please specify*)8

djbtrhgs C27b Aim of this training (employees only) -
 To help you get started in your job
 djbtrisc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) -
 To improve your skills in your current job
 djbtrmps C27b Aim of this training (employees only) -
 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
 djbtrpfj C27b Aim of this training (employees only) -
 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
 djbtrdsg C27b Aim of this training (employees only) -
 To develop your skills generally
 djbtrhsc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) -
 Because of health / safety concerns
 djbtrtos C27b Aim of this training (employees only) -
 Other aims

C27c Looking at SHOWCARD C27c, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes1
 No2

djbtrcst C27c Contributed towards the cost of any of this training

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes1
 No2
 Don't know9

djbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes1
 No2

djbmsvsr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

- Private sector “for profit” organisation 1
- Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority 2
- Other commercial (*please specify*) 3

djbmmply C30 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

- Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 4
- Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities 5
- Other non-commercial (*please specify*) 6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] 9

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the *place* at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- Less than 5 01
- 5 to 9 02
- 10 to 19 03
- 20 to 49 04
- 50 to 99 05
- 100 to 199 06
- 200 to 499 07
- 500 or more 08
- Don't know but fewer than 20... 09
- Don't know but 20 or more 10
-

djbmwpsz C31 Number employed at place of work

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

- Yes 1
- No 2 → C34
- Don't know 9

djbmmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.

Less than 20	01
20 to 99	02
100 to 499	03
500 to 999	04
1000 to 4999	05
5000 to 19,999	06
20,000 or more	07
Don't know but fewer than 100	08
Don't know but 100 or more	09
Don't know.....	99

djbmemsz C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C34 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C34, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

djbmspay C34a Total pay satisfaction
 djbmssec C34b Job security satisfaction
 djbmswrk C34c The work itself satisfaction
 djbmshrs C34d The hours you work satisfaction
 djbmsflx C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
 djbmsall C34f Overall job satisfaction

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes	1
No	2

djbnewjs C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

Previous employment

C36a I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on *[date of last interview]*. Were you employed then?

Yes1
No.....2 →C41

dpjemploy CPQ:C36a Employed at last interview

C36b And were you working in one job *only* at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?

If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

Yes, one employer only1
Working for 2 (or more) employers2 →C38

dpjnjobs CPQ:C36b One job or more

C37 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?

Yes1 →E1
No.....2 →C39

dpjsemp CPQ:C37 Still work for same employer

C38 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on *[date of last interview]*. Do you still work for that same employer?

If respondent was self employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

Yes1 →E1
No.....2

dpjmsemp CPQ:C38 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

C39 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of last interview]?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (*please specify*)98

dpjljrea CPQ:C39 Main reason stopped working in
that job

C40 Apart from the [job / jobs] you held on [date of last interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 →C42a
- No.....2 →E1

dpjo CPQ:C40 Employed in any other jobs
between then and now

C41 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of last interview]?

- Yes1
- No.....2 →E1

dpjoth CPQ:C41 Employed in any other job since
last interview

C42a I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours

--	--

 → C43

per week

Hours varied 997 → C42b

dpjohru CPQ:C42a Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

C42b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on *average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours

--	--

per week

dpjohra CPQ:C42b Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

C43 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

dpjeind2 ~~DV: CPQ:C43 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC~~

dpjoi62 DV: CPQ:C43 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C44 In that job, did you work ...

For an employer for wages or salary? 1

In your own business with employees? 2

In your own business with no employees? 3

Without pay in a family business? 4

dpjotyp CPQ:C44 Employment type, previous job, if job changed

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

Received payment in kind 5

Unpaid voluntary worker 6

Other (*please specify*) 8

C45 Looking at SHOWCARD C45, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed..... 1
 Employed on a fixed-term contract..... 2
 Employed on a casual basis..... 3
 Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis..... 4
 Other (*please specify*) 8

dpjocnt CPQ:C45 Employment contract - previous job (currently employed)

C46 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

~~dpjoccc2 DV: CPQ:C46 Occupation in previous job (currently employed) 2-digit ASCO~~

dpjoo62 DV: CPQ:C46 Occupation, previous job, if job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C47 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal..... 01
- Holiday job 02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc..... 03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers) 04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business 05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business) 06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons..... 07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... 08
- Own sickness, disability or injury..... 09
- Pregnancy / To have children..... 10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else..... 11
- Travel / have a holiday 12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study..... 13
- Spouse / partner transferred..... 14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport 15
- Other (*please specify*) 98

dpjorea CPQ:C47 Main reason stopped working in
that job

C48 Now go to Section E on page 17. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

*PROBE for part-time or full-time?
Reassure people receiving social security payments
that all information is confidential.*

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks 1 → D11
- Yes – looked for full-time work only 2
- Yes – looked for part-time work only 3
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT 4

djsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
- Answered an advertisement for a job?02
- Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?04
- Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work07
- Contacted friends / relatives08
- Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
- Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
- Other (specify)98

None of the above (query D1)97

- djsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
- djsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Answered an advertisement for a job
- djsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
- djsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
- djsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Checked or registered with an employment agency
- djsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Advertised or tendered for work
- djsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Contacted friends/relatives
- djsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- djsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- djsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- None of the above
- djsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
- Other

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

Day		Month		Year			

[If **exact date** unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

--	--	--

 weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago 1
- 2 to less than 5 years ago 2
- 5 years or more 3

- djstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
- djstday D3d Day began looking for work
- djstmth D3m Month began looking for work
- djstyr D3y Year began looking for work

djstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

djstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

--	--

 hours

djshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D5 Are you currently in receipt of "Intensive Assistance" from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know 9

djsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes 1 → D6d
 No 2
 Don't know 9 → D6d

djsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job 1
 Other 2 → D6d

djsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → D9
 No 2

djsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes 1
 No 2

djsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability 01
 Employers thought you were too young or too old 02
 Hours were unsuitable 03
 Transport problems or it was too far to travel 04
 Did not have the required education, training or skills 05
 Did not have enough work experience 06
 Language difficulties 07
 No jobs in line of work 08
 Too many applicants for the available jobs 09
 Just no jobs at all 10

djsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
 djsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
 djsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
 djsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
 djsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
 djsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
 djsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
 djsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
 djsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
 djsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
 djsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
 djsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
 djsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
 djsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified
 djsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
 djsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
 djsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD
 Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
 Difficulties in finding child care 13
 Other family responsibilities 14
 Other difficulties (specify) 98

None of the above 97 → D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

djsmrea

D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

djsnoffr

D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

D10 Now skip to D16

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D11 Looking at SHOWCARD D11, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive01
- Home duties / Child care02
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university03
- Own illness, injury or disability04
- Looking after ill or disabled person05
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities06
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job07
- Other activity (*specify*)08

dnlmact

D11 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D12 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes1
- Maybe / It depends2
- No3 → D20
- Don't know9 → D20

dnlwantj

D12 Like a job

D13 What are *all* the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY.

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

Pregnancy / maternity leave03

Studying / returning to studies04

Does not need to work.....05

To give others a chance06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected07

Moved house / Holidays08

Lack of transport.....09

No time10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

Other child care reason12

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self /
other family reasons13

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old.....14

Lacks necessary training or qualifications15

Lacks necessary experience16

Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....17

Difficulties with reading / writing18

No jobs available (in line of work, at all, in
locality etc).....19

On a job-related training program.....20

Other reasons (specify)98

dnlreahj	D13 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
dnlreaoi	D13 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
dnlreapm	D13 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
dnlreast	D13 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
dnlreann	D13 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
dnlreago	D13 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
dnlreawp	D13 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
dnlreamh	D13 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
dnlreatr	D13 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
dnlreant	D13 Not looking for work - No time
dnlreapc	D13 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
dnlreaoc	D13 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
dnlreaho	D13 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
dnlreayo	D13 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
dnlrealt	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
dnlreale	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
dnlreald	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
dnlrearw	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
dnlreanj	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available
dnlreajt	D13 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
dnlreani	D13 Not looking for work - Not interested
dnlreatb	D13 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
dnlreavw	D13 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
dnlreana	D13 Not looking for work - No answer
dnlreaos	D13 Not looking for work - Other reasons

CHECK D13: If more than one response at D13, ask D14, otherwise go to D15

D14 Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D13

dnlmrea D14 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D15 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes1

No.....2

Don't know.....9

dnlan4wk D15 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D16 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$

djsminws D16 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D18

D17 If you were offered a job paying *[response to D16]* \$ per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week
preferred

→ D19

djsminhr D17 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D18 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

djsminhj D18 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D19 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

djspsuit D19 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Previous employment

D20 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on *[date of last interview]*. Were you employed then?

Yes 1

No 2 → D23

dpjemp CPQ:D20 Were you employed when last interviewed

D21 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of last interview]?

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

dpj1jr

CPQ:D21 Main reason stopped working

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (please specify)98

D22 Apart from any jobs you had on [date of last interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 ➔D24
- No.....2 ➔D30

dpjot

CPQ:D22 Employed in any other job
between then and now

D23 Have you been employed in any job since [date of last interview]?

- Yes1
- No.....2 ➔D30

dpjotr

CPQ:D23 Employed in any job since last
interviewed

D24 I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal..... 01
- Holiday job..... 02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc..... 03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers) 04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business 05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business) 06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons..... 07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... 08
- Own sickness, disability or injury..... 09
- Pregnancy / To have children..... 10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else 11
- Travel / have a holiday 12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study 13
- Spouse / partner transferred..... 14
- Too much travel time/ too far from public
transport 15
- Other (*please specify*) 98

dpjotrea CPQ:D24 Main reason stopped working in last job

D25a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week

--	--

 → D26

Hours varied 997 → D25b

dpjothru CPQ:D25a Hours usually worked in last job (not in paid employment)

D25b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

--	--

dpjothra CPQ:D25b Hours worked on average in last job (not in paid employment)

D26 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

~~dpjotin2 DV: CPQ:D26 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2 digit ANZSIC~~
 dpjoti62 DV: CPQ:D26 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D27 In that job, did you work ...

- For an employer for wages or salary? 1
- In your own business with employees? 2
- In your own business with no employees? 3
- Without pay in a family business? 4

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5
- Unpaid voluntary worker 6
- Other *(please specify)* 8

dpjottyp CPQ:D27 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

D28 Looking at SHOWCARD D28, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
- Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
- Employed on a casual basis 3
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
- Other *(please specify)* 8

dpjotcnt CPQ:D28 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

D29 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

~~dpjotoc2 DV: CPQ:D29 Unemployed. Occupation in previous job 2 digit ASCO~~
 dpjoto62 DV: CPQ:D29 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

D30 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E1

dujbblyr CPQ:D30/NPQ:D33 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

D31 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E1

dujtrwrk CPQ:D31/NPQ:D34 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

D32 Looking at SHOWCARD D32, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job 1
To improve your skills in your current job 2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
To develop your skills generally 5
Because of safety / health concerns 6
Other aims (*please specify*) 8

dujtrhgs CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To help you get started in your job (not in paid employment)
dujtrisc CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To improve your skills in your current job (not in paid employment)
dujtrmps CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards (not in paid employment)
dujtrpfj CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion (not in paid employment)
dujtrdsg CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To develop your skills generally (not in paid employment)
dujtrhsc CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - Because of safety / health concerns (not in paid employment)
dujtros CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - Other aims (not in paid employment)

D33 Looking at SHOWCARD D33, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes 1
No 2

dujtrcst CPQ:D33/NPQ:D36 Contributed to training scheme cost (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E. Calendar

b. Since July 2003, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

- Use a new line for each new job / employer. (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).

- Use a new line for each new job / employer. (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).
- For periods of paid leave (eg long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- For periods of paid leave (e.g. long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.
- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

c. ... not employed **BUT** looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15

No 2

d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes.....1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16
No2

[illegible]

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

E2 CHECK E1c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes.....1→E3
No2→F1a

dchkca E2 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

E3 Looking at SHOWCARD E3, since July 2003, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTI RESP

Part-time study01
Part-time paid work02
Voluntary unpaid work03
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator04
Work for the Dole05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)06
Approved literacy / numeracy training07
Green Corps08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) ...09
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)10
Community Development Employment Projects11
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects12
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....13
Advanced English for Migrants14
Job Pathway Program15
Defence Force Reserve16
None of the above97→F1a

dmoreqps E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
dmoreqpw E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
dmoreqvu E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
dmoreqcw E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
dmoreqwd E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
dmoreqjs E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
dmoreqln E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
dmoreqgc E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
dmoreqje E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
dmoreqia E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance
dmoreqcd E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
dmoreqrl E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
dmoreqaa E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program
dmoreqae E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants
dmoreqjp E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program
dmoreqdf E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
dmoreqna E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
dmoreqno E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above

E4 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....1 →F1a
No2

dmocreq E4 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

E5 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

Year on calendar

--	--

Early.....1
Mid.....2
Late.....3

2	0		
---	---	--	--

dmolha E5 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done
dmolmth E5m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects
dmolyr E5y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects
dmol3rd E5c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income from different sources. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any analysis of these data.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

Yes1
 No2 ➔F10
 Don't know9 ➔F10

dwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2

CHECK C6 on page 6: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1) 1

No, has one job only (C6=2)..... 2

Respondent did not answer C6 3

dwsclmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

 ➔F4d

Nil.....999997 ➔F5a

Don't know999999 ➔F4a

dwsclmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes1
 No2 ➔F5b

dwsclmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after deductions

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Nil.....999997

dwsclmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after deductions

F4c And what were these deductions?*MULTI RESP*

Taxation.....1
 Superannuation contributions (employee).....2
 Union dues3
 Health fund contributions.....4
 Insurance premium.....5
 Other (*please specify*)8

 Don't know9

dwscmtax F4c Deductions - current main job - Taxation
 dwscmsup F4c Deductions - current main job - Superannuation contributions
 dwscmuni F4c Deductions - current main job - Union dues
 dwscmhea F4c Deductions - current main job - Health fund contributions
 dwscmins F4c Deductions - current main job - Insurance premium
 dwscmdna F4c Deductions - current main job - No answer
 dwscmoth F4c Deductions - current main job - Other
 dwscmdk F4c Deductions - current main job - Dont know
 dwscmsf F4c Deductions - current main job - Social club/staff club
 dwscmhec F4c Deductions - current main job - HECS

F4d And what period does that cover?

Week1
 Fortnight2
 Month.....3
 Year4 →F6

dwscmcf F4d What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes1 →F6
 No2

dwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil999997 →F6
 Don't know999999 →F6

dwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
 After tax2
 Don't know3

dwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week1
 Fortnight2
 Month.....3
 Year4

dwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1)1
 Has only one job (F2=2)2 →F10
 Respondent did not answer C6 (F2=3)3 →F10

dchkf2 F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [his/her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F8d

Nil.....999997 →F9a

Don't know999999 →F8a

dwscoga

F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes1

No2 →F10

dwskonk

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after deductions

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

dwscona

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay after deductions for all other jobs

F8c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESP

Taxation.....1

Superannuation contributions (employee).....2

Union dues.....3

Health fund contributions.....4

Insurance premium.....5

Other (*please specify*)8

Don't know9

dwscotax

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Taxation

dwscosup

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Superannuation contributions

dwscouni

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Union dues

dwscوها

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Health fund contributions

dwscoins

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Insurance premium

dwscooth

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Other

dwscodk

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Dont know

dwscosf

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Social club/staff club

dwscوها

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - HECS

F8d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1

Fortnight.....2

Month.....3

Year4

dwscocf

F8d Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes1 →F10

No2

dwscou

F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil999997 ➔F10

Don't know999999 ➔F10

dwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out1

After tax2

Don't know9

dwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week1

Fortnight2

Month3

Year4

dwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: **Are you aged 65 or more?**

IF FEMALE ASK: **Are you aged 62 or more?**

If male aged 65 or more1 ➔F12a

If female aged 62 or more2 ➔F12a

Otherwise3 ➔F13

dbnage F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you *currently* receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes1

No2 ➔F13

Don't know9 ➔F13

dbncap F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

dbncapa F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes1

No2 ➔F17

Don't know9

dbncoth1 F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Mature Age Partner Allowance	<u>03</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>04</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	<u>05</u>
Wife Pension.....	<u>06</u>
Carer payment.....	<u>07</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>08</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) (paid by Centrelink).....	<u>09</u>
Special Benefit.....	<u>10</u>
Partner Allowance.....	<u>11</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit).....	<u>12</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>13</u>
Austudy / Abstudy payment.....	<u>14</u>
None of these	97 →F16a
Don't know	99 →F16a

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$) \$

b. Enter number of weeks

dbncnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
dbncma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
dbncmap	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Mature Age Partner Allowance
dbncsrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Service Pension
dbncdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
dbncwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
dbnccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
dbncsck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
dbncwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
dbncsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
dbncprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
dbncpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
dbncyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
dbncsty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
dbncnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - None of these
dbncdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Dont know

dbnca1 F15a How much was the last payment you
received from these sources

dbncw1 F15b How many weeks did that payment
cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b	16c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas Governments	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, excluding superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2003 to 30th June 2004. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes.....1
No2 →F21

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter annual amount (whole \$) \$ →F21

Don't know999999 →F19

dbncwar F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension

dbncdva F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension

dbnccra F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance

dbncosp F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments

dbncnon2 F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above

dbncoth2 F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits

dbncmob F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance

dbncbrv F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance

dbncon F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments

dbncoal F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances

dbncdor F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension

dbnccde F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

dbncref F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused

dbncwara F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension

dbncdvaa F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension

dbnccraa F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance

dbncospa F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments

dbncotha F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits

dbncmoba F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance

dbncbrva F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance

dbncona F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments

dbncoala F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances

dbncdora F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension

dbnccdea F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

dbncwarw F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension

dbncdvaw F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension

dbnccraw F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance

dbncospw F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments

dbncothw F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits

dbncmobw F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance

dbncbrvw F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance

dbnconw F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments

dbncoalw F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances

dbncdorw F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension

dbnccdew F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

dwsfhav F17 Work for wages/salary LFY

dwsfga F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax or other deductions were made?

Yes1
No2 ➔F21

dwsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20a What was the total amount of your wage and salary income after these deductions *last financial year*?

Enter **annual** amount
(whole \$) \$

dwsfna F20a Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F20b And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESP

Taxation1
Superannuation contributions (employee)2
Union dues3
Health fund contributions4
Insurance premium5
Other (*please specify*)8
.....
Don't know9

dwsftax F20b Deductions LFY - Taxation
dwsfsup F20b Deductions LFY - Superannuation contributions
dwsfuni F20b Deductions LFY - Union dues
dwsfhea F20b Deductions LFY - Health fund contributions
dwsfins F20b Deductions LFY - Insurance premium
dwsfoth F20b Deductions LFY - Other
dwsfdk F20b Deductions LFY - Dont know
dwsfsf F20b Deductions LFY - Social club/staff club
dwsfhec F20b Deductions LFY - HECS

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes1
No2 ➔F27a

dbifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21

Yes1
No2 ➔F25a

dbifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please **exclude** wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F21

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998

Don't know9999999

dbifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21

Yes1

No2 →F25a

dbifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know9999999

dbifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1

No2 →F27a

dbifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

→F26

Don't know9999999 →F27a

dbifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1

Loss.....2

Break-even.....3

dbifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes1
No2 →F28a

doifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$)

Don't know999999

doifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes1
No2 →F28c

doifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Don't know999999

doifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes1
No2 →F29a

doifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Don't know999999

doifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying? *Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.*

Yes.....1
No2 →F30

doifrnt F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F29c

Don't know999999→F30

Already reported (part of business income) ...999998→F30

doifrnta F29b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss..... 2
Break-even..... 3

doifrnpt F29c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2003/2004 financial year. Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 →F31a
No.....2 →F32a

dbnfhave F30 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)		A	B No. of weeks received	C Annual amount	OR	D Average per fortnight
dbnfap	dbnfaph	Age pension (from Australian Govt)	<u>01</u>	dbnfapw	\$ dbnfapa		\$ dbnfapf
dbnfnws	dbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	<u>02</u>	dbnfnwsw	\$ dbnfnwsa		\$ dbnfnwsf
dbnfma	dbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	<u>03</u>	dbnfmaaw	\$ dbnfmaa		\$ dbnfmaf
dbnfmap	dbnfmaph	Mature Age Partner Allowance	<u>04</u>	dbnfmapw	\$ dbnfmapa		\$ dbnfmapf
dbnfsrv	dbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ...	<u>05</u>	dbnfsrvw	\$ dbnfsrva		\$ dbnfsrvf
dbnfdsp	dbnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>06</u>	dbnfdspw	\$ dbnfdspa		\$ dbnfdspf
dbnfdva	dbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>07</u>	dbnfdvaw	\$ dbnfdvaa		\$ dbnfdvaf
dbnfwfp	dbnfwfph	Wife Pension	<u>08</u>	dbnfwfpw	\$ dbnfwfpa		\$ dbnfwfpf
dbnfcrp	dbnfcrph	Carer Payment	<u>09</u>	dbnfcrpw	\$ dbnfcrpa		\$ dbnfcrpf
dbnfcra	dbnfcrah	Carer allowance (Child disability allowance)	<u>10</u>	dbnfcraw	\$ dbnfcraa		\$ dbnfcraf
dbnfsck	dbnfsckh	Sickness allowance	<u>11</u>	dbnfsckw	\$ dbnfscka		\$ dbnfsckf
dbnfdw	dbnfdwh	Widow allowance (including Widow B Pension).....	<u>12</u>	dbnfdww	\$ dbnfdwa		\$ dbnfdwf
dbnfwar	dbnfwarh	War Widow's Pension (Paid by DVA)	<u>13</u>	dbnfwarw	\$ dbnfwara		\$ dbnfwarf
dbnfsp	dbnfsph	Special Benefit	<u>14</u>	dbnfspw	\$ dbnfspa		\$ dbnfspf
dbnfprt	dbnfprth	Partner Allowance	<u>15</u>	dbnfprtw	\$ dbnfprta		\$ dbnfprtf
dbnfyth	dbnfythh	Youth Allowance	<u>16</u>	dbnfythw	\$ dbnfytha		\$ dbnfythf
dbnfsty	dbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	<u>17</u>	dbnfstyw	\$ dbnfstya		\$ dbnfstyf
dbnfpnt	dbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	<u>18</u>	dbnfpntw	\$ dbnfpnta		\$ dbnfpntf
dbnfosp	dbnfosph	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	<u>19</u>	dbnfospw	\$ dbnfospa		\$ dbnfospf
dbnfoth	dbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	<u>98</u>	dbnfothw	\$ dbnfotha		\$ dbnfothf
dbnfmob	dbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		dbnfmobw	dbnfmob		dbnfmobf
dbnfbrv	dbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		dbnfbrvw	dbnfbrva		dbnfbrvf
dbnfon	dbnfonh	Other non-income support		dbnfonw	dbnfona		dbnfonf
dbnfoal	dbnfoalh	Other allowances		dbnfoalw	dbnfoala		dbnfoalf
dbnfdor	dbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		dbnfdorw	dbnfdora		dbnfdorf
dbnfcde	dbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		dbnfcdeh	dbnfcdea		dbnfcdef

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or family tax benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER F32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident Claims.....	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / bequests	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
None of the above.....	97		

doifsup	F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
doifcs	F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
doifwkc	F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
doifrsv	F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
doifinh	F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
doifpnt	F32a Sources of payments received - Parents
doifohh	F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
doifnone	F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above
doifoth	F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source
doiforf	F32a Sources of payments received - Refused
doifsupa	F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted top-code]
doifcsa	F32b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
doifwkca	F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
doifrsva	F32b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
doifinha	F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
doifpnta	F32b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
doifohha	F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
doifotha	F32b Financial year any other source (\$) [backcoded into the following new variables]
doifpri	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
doifirr	F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
doifpub	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
doifpria	F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
doifirra	F32b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
doifpuba	F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
doiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
doiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
doiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
doiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F33 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)?
These are any of BankCard, MasterCard, Visa, Diners Club or American Express, and any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
 No 2 → G1

dcrhavem F33 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F34 Looking at SHOWCARD F34, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
 Not very often 2
 About half of the time 3
 Most months 4
 Always or almost always 5

dcrpay F34 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about family. How many children do you have? Please only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster children.

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

dtchave

(a) IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12
ELSE (if at least one child)proceed

How many of these children live in this household
at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT
G15a (page 29)

dtcnr DV: Own
non-resident
children
= G1c + G1e

How many live in another household more than 50%
of the time?

(c) → LIST BELOW IN
G3a

Non-private dwellings:
boarding school, university
hall of residence, institution.

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the
remainder of the time mainly with you ?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT
G15a

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

dtcr DV: Own
resident children
= G1b + G1d

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3b

No.....2 →G12

dncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child listed at G3a.] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [name(s) of child listed at G3a]
usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3h FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G3g Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]?

For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover
one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.

Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in
column G3g. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying
or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G3h Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees,
or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?

Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h.
If pays and receives, record net outcome.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Only complete cols e to h if child is aged 24 or less	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)		Where does usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered or adopted out 4= living independently 8=other (specify) 9=don't know	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know
						mnth	year			
	G3a	dncage1	dncsex1	dncdst1		G3e		dnculv1	dncrfs1	dncafs1
1.		dncage2	dncsex2	dncdst2				dnculv2	dncrfs2	dncafs2
2.		dncage3	dncsex3	dncdst3				dnculv3	dncrfs3	dncafs3
3.		dncage4	dncsex4	dncdst4				dnculv4	dncrfs4	dncafs4
4.		dncage5	dncsex5	dncdst5				dnculv5	dncrfs5	dncafs5
5.		dncage6	dncsex6	dncdst6				dnculv6	dncrfs6	dncafs6
6.		dncage7	dncsex7	dncdst7				dnculv7	dncrfs7	dncafs7
7.		dncage8	dncsex8	dncdst8				dnculv8	dncrfs8	dncafs8
8.		dncage9	dncsex9	dncdst9				dnculv9	dncrfs9	dncafs9
9.		dncage10	dncsex10	dncdst10				dnculv10	dncrfs10	dncafs10
10.	Allowance made for up to 13 children	dncage11	dncsex11	dncdst11				dnculv11	dncrfs11	dncafs11
		dncage12	dncsex12	dncdst12				dnculv12	dncrfs12	dncafs12
		dncage13	dncsex13	dncdst13				dnculv13	dncrfs13	dncafs13

G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?
 All children are 25 or more.....1→G12
 Else 2

dncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b CHECK G3g: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3g?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g..... 1→G5a
 No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g 2→G6

dncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3g

G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

dncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know 99999 →G6

G5b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

Weekly 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (*specify*) 8

dncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G5a?
 Pay 1
 Receive 2

dncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6 CHECK G3h: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3h 1→G7a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G3h 2→G8

dncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

dncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

dncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1
No children aged 17 or less 2 → G12

dncudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G9, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight 3
At least once a month 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every six months 6
Once a year 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 → G12

dncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
	Per week 1		per... Fortnight 2
	Fortnight 2		4 weeks 3
	4 weeks 3		3 months 4
	3 months 4		6 months 5
	6 months 5		Year 6
	Year 6		

dncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

dncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

dncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

dncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

dncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year..... 6		Year 6

dncdayh G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

dncdayn G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

dncdaynp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

dncdayw G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

dncdaywp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough 1

Not quite enough 2

About right 3

A little too much 4

Way too much 5

dncsat G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

Yes 1 → G11b

No 2 → G12

dncchk G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G11b I now have one question about ...'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) 1

Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) 2

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

Don't know 9

dncesop G11b Current employment status of the other parent

Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes1
No2 → G14

drcstepg

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number → List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

drcstepn

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household ..97 →G14

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)

drchave

Yes1→G15b
No2→G25

G15 Please tell me about [...names in grid at G15a...].

G15b Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COMPLETE G15c FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G15c Does [...name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15c.

ONLY COMPLETE G15d TO G15f FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G15d Looking at SHOWCARD G15d, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK.
Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15e Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15e. If respondent pays and receives, record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G15f Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to,'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If both (ie pays and receives) record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time			Whether has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1=yes; 2=no		SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=0/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know
	First name	Age (years)						
	G15a	G15b		G15c		G15d	G15e	G15f
1.		drcage1	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less	drcpew1	Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere	drcdst1	drcrfs1	drcafs1
2.		drcage2		drcpew2		drcdst2	drcrfs2	drcafs2
3.		drcage3		drcpew3		drcdst3	drcrfs3	drcafs3
4.		drcage4		drcpew4		drcdst4	drcrfs4	drcafs4
5.		drcage5		drcpew5		drcdst5	drcrfs5	drcafs5
6.		drcage6		drcpew6		drcdst6	drcrfs6	drcafs6
7.		drcage7		drcpew7		drcdst7	drcrfs7	drcafs7
8.		drcage8		drcpew8		drcdst8	drcrfs8	drcafs8
9.		drcage9		drcpew9		drcdst9	drcrfs9	drcafs9
10.		drcage10		drcpew10		drcdst10	drcrfs10	drcafs10

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15c..... 1→G17
Else (all rows are code 2 in G15c)..... 2→G25

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15e1→G18a
No code 1 or 2 in column G15e.....2→G19

G17 Check everyday financial support in
G15e

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

\$

G18a Amount of regular financial support
from other parents of your children

Don't know 99999 →G19

Weekly	1
Fortnight	2
Four weeks	3
Calendar month	4
Year	5
Other (<i>specify</i>)	8

G18b How often amount paid

Pay	1
Receive	2

G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f..... 1 →G20a
No code 1 or 2 in column G15f.....2 →G21

G19 Check other financial support in
G15f

\$

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?
 Pay..... 1
 Receive..... 2

drcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15c: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15c)?
 Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15c....1
 Else.....2→G25

drcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact
[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] **has with their other parent.**

Looking at SHOWCARD G22, how often does
[... name ...] **usually see [his / her] other parent?**

Daily..... 1
 At least once a week..... 2
 At least once a fortnight..... 3
 At least once a month..... 4
 Once every 3 months..... 5
 Once every six months..... 6
 Once a year..... 7
 Less than once a year..... 8
 Never..... 9 →G25

drcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[... name ...]* **usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year..... 997

Else: Record number of nights OR Record number of full weeks

Per week.....1		Per... Fortnight.....2
Fortnight.....2		4 weeks.....3
4 weeks.....3		3 months.....4
3 months.....4		6 months.....5
6 months.....5		Year.....6

drcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

drcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

drcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

drcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

drcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px;"></div>
	Per week..... 1		per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year..... 6		Year..... 6

drcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

drcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

drcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

drcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

drcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough 1

Not quite enough 2

About right 3

A little too much 4

Way too much 5

drcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1

Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week 2

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

Don't know 9

drcesop G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you ...

Less than 18 years..... 1 →H1a

18-55 years 2 →G26

56 years or more..... 3 →H1a

dicage G25 Check age

G26 Now a question about any future children. Using the scale on SHOWCARD G26, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary
(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record liking from 0 to 10

diclike G26 Like to have more children in the future

G27 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G27. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

dicexpct G27 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G28 CHECK G27

G27 is 5 or less (unsure / unlikely to have a child). 1 → H1a

G27 is 6 or more 2

dicprob G28 Is likely to have a child in the future

G29 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children excluding any already had

dicn G29 How many more children do you intend to have

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1a Looking at SHOWCARD H1a, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [date of last interview]?

Circle code at H1a below.

H1b When did this change happen?

Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

Status change	MULTI RESP		H1b	
	H1a	Month	Year	
Got married (in a registered marriage)..... 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2	0
Separated (from a registered marriage)..... 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2	0
Got divorced (record date divorce was finalised)..... 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2	0
Reunited with spouse..... 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2	0
Was widowed..... 5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2	0
None of the above..... 7				

H2 Looking at SHOWCARD H2, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by 'married' we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage)..... 1 → H4
 Separated, but not divorced 2 → H6
 Divorced 3 → H6
 Widowed..... 4 → H6
 Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H7
 Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H3

H3 CHECK G25 for respondent's age:

- Respondent is less than 18 years of age..... 1 → J1
 18 years and over 2 → H9

H4 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
 Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
 Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

dmschgmr CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got married
 dmschgsp CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Separated
 dmschgdv CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got divorced
 dmschgrs CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Reunited with spouse
 dmschgwd CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Was widowed
 dmschgno CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - None of the above
 dmscmtrmr CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got married
 dmscmtrsp CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Separated
 dmscmtrdv CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got divorced
 dmscmtrrs CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
 dmscmtrwd CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Was widowed
 dmscyrmr CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got married
 dmscyrrsp CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Separated
 dmscyrdv CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got divorced
 dmscyrrrs CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
 dmscyrrwd CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Was widowed

dmrcms CPQ:H2/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

dchkage CPQ:H3/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17

dmrcle CPQ:H4/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H5 CHECK H1a and H2. Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (ie H1a=7 and H2=1)

Yes, H1a=code 7 and H2=code 1 1 → J1
Other 2 → H10a

dchkms

CPQ:H5 Check marital status unchanged and currently married

Non-marital relationships

H6 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
No 2 → H9

dordf

CPQ:H6/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 → H10a
Likely 2 → H10a
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

dordfmar

CPQ:H7/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H8 Still looking at SHOWCARD H7, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

dorotmrm

CPQ:H8/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H10a

H9 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

dormrm

CPQ:H9/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

NOW GO TO H11a

Relationships since last interview

H10a Were you living with your current [partner / spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes 1 → J1
No 2

dprlcp CPQ:H10a Living with current partner/spouse when last interviewed

H10b When did you start *living* with your current partner?

We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.

Record month and year

Month		Year			
		2	0		

dprlcpmt CPQ:H10b Month when started living with partner
dprlcpyr CPQ:H10b Year when started living with partner

H11a Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2 → H12a

dprlpli CPQ:H11a Living with a partner when last interviewed

H11b When did you stop living together with that former partner?

Record month and year

Month		Year			
		2	0		

dprslfmt CPQ:H11b Month when stopped living with former partner
dprslfyr CPQ:H11b Year when stopped living with former partner

H12a An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [date of last interview] have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least one month?

Yes 1
No 2 → J1

dprsls CPQ:H12a Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 1 month

H12b How many times since [date of last interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least one month (not including your current partner)?

Record number

--

dprslsn CPQ:H12b Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 1 month

H13a (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If more than one recorded at H12b ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

dprslrmt

CPQ:H13a Month started living together in most recent relationship

dprslryr

CPQ:H13a Year started living together in most recent relationship

H13b And when did you stop living together?

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

dprflrmt

CPQ:H13b Month stopped living together in most recent relationship

dprflryr

CPQ:H13b Year stopped living together in most recent relationship

H14 CHECK H12b: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H12b?

Yes, 2 or more.....1→H15

No.....2→J1

dchktwo

CPQ:H14 Check H12b - 2 or more relationships

H15 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?

Date started living together.

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

dprsl2mt

CPQ:H15a Month started living together in relationship before last

dprsl2yr

CPQ:H15a Year started living together in relationship before last

Date stopped living together.

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

dprfl2mt

CPQ:H15a Month stopped living together in relationship before last

dprfl2yr

CPQ:H15a Year stopped living together in relationship before last

J. PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE

J1 Now some questions about health insurance.

(First, can I just check) Do you have a Department of Veterans' Affairs Treatment Entitlement Card?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

dphvetaf J1 Do you have a Department of Veterans Affairs Treatment Entitlement Card?

J2 Apart from Medicare, are you currently covered by private health insurance?

Yes 1
No 2 → J6
Don't know 9 → J8

dphpriin J2 Apart from Medicare, are you currently covered by private health insurance?

J3 Are you covered by family, couple, sole parent or single membership?

Family membership 1
Couple membership 2
Sole parent membership 3
Single membership 4
Don't know 9 → J8

dphcfam J3 Are you covered by family, couple, sole parent or single membership?

J4 What type of health insurance do you have? Hospital cover only, extras cover only, or both hospital and extras cover?

'Extras' cover is also known as 'ancillary' cover.

Extras include such things as dental care, physiotherapy, chiropractic services, and podiatry.

Hospital cover only 1 → J5a
Extras cover only 2 → J6
Both hospital and extras cover 3 → J5a
Don't know 9 → J8

dphctype J4 What type of health insurance do you have? Hospital cover only, extras cover only, or both hospital and extras cover?

J5a Did you commence your current hospital cover in 1998 or earlier?

Yes 1 → J8
No 2
Don't know 9 → J8

dphaf98 J5a Did you commence your current hospital cover in 1998 or earlier?

J5b Looking at SHOWCARD J5b, when did you commence your current health insurance for hospital cover?

Some respondents will have changed the level of their current hospital cover or changed insurance companies. We are not concerned about this. We only want to know the year they started their current period of hospital cover. (Effectively we want to know when was the last time they did not have private hospital insurance.)

Joined in 2003 or later1 → J8
 Joined in 2001 or 20022 → J8
 Joined in 20003 → J5c
 Joined in 19994 → J8
 Don't know9 → J8

dphcom

J5b Looking at SHOWCARD J5b, when did you commence your current health insurance cover?

J5c Did you purchase health insurance in 2000 as a result of Lifetime Health Cover?

For those not covered by private health insurance by July 2000, Lifetime Health Cover allows health funds to charge higher insurance premiums based on age. (Higher premiums could be avoided by purchasing insurance before July 2000.)

Yes1 → J8
 No2 → J8

dphlhc

J5c Did you purchase health insurance in 2000 as a result of Lifetime Health Cover?

NOW GO TO J8

J6 Have you ever had private health insurance for hospital cover in the past?

Yes1
 No2 → J8
 Don't know9 → J8

dphpast

J6 Have you ever had private health insurance for hospital cover in the past?

J7 Looking at SHOWCARD J7, how long ago did you drop your hospital cover?

Less than 2 years ago1
 Two to less than 4 years ago2
 Four to less than 8 years ago3
 Eight or more years ago4

dphdrop

J7 How long ago did you drop your hospital cover?

J8 During the last 12 months, have you ever been a patient in a hospital overnight?

Yes1
 No2 → J12

dphonpat

J8 During the last 12 months, have you ever been a patient in a hospital overnight?

J9 On how many different occasions were you admitted as a patient to a hospital for an overnight stay during the last 12 months?

Record number of times
 Don't know999

dphonly

J9 On how many different occasions were you admitted as a patient to a hospital for an overnight stay during the last 12 months?

J10 I would now like to talk to you about your most recent overnight admission to hospital.

How many nights did you stay in hospital?

Record number of nights

Don't know999

dphrecad J10 Overnight stays for most recent overnight admission to hospital

J11 Were you admitted as a Medicare patient, as a private patient in a private hospital or as a private patient in a public hospital?

Medicare patient..... 1

Private patient in a private hospital.....2

Private patient in a public hospital3

Other (*specify*)8

dphonin J11 Hospital overnight patient admission type

J12 During the last 12 months, have you ever been admitted to hospital as a day patient? (Do not include visits to emergency, outpatients or outpatient clinics.)

A DAY PATIENT is admitted to the hospital for the day, whereas an OUT PATIENT is not admitted, they just receive treatment at the hospital.

Yes 1

No2 →K1a

dphdayly J12 During the last 12 months, have you ever been admitted to hospital as a day patient? (Do not include visits to emergency, outpatients or outpatient clinics).

J13 On how many different occasions were you admitted as a day patient to a hospital during the last 12 months?

Record number of times

Don't know999

dphdaypa J13 On how many different occasions were you admitted as a day patient to a hospital during the last 12 months?

J14 Think now of the last time you were admitted to a hospital as a day patient? Were you admitted as a Medicare patient, as a private patient in a private hospital or as a private patient in a public hospital?

Medicare patient..... 1

Private patient in a private hospital.....2

Private patient in a public hospital3

Other (*specify*)8

dphdayin J14 Hospital day patient admission type

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1a Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes1
No 2 ➔K15

K1b Which ones?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses01
Hearing problems02
Speech problems.....03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness04
Difficulty learning or understanding things.....05
Limited use of arms or fingers06
Difficulty gripping things.....07
Limited use of feet or legs08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)...10
Any disfigurement or deformity11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing13
Chronic or recurring pain14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage15
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it.....16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.17

K2 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] after [date of last interview]?

Yes1
No2

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes1
No2 ➔K5
Unable to do any work.....3 ➔K5

dhelth K1a Long term health condition
dhespnc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
dhehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
dhespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
dhebflc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
dheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
dheluaf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
dhedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
dhelufl CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
dhenec CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
dhecrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
dhedisf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
dhemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
dhesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
dhecrp CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
dhehibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
dhemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
dheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
dhedevli CPQ:K2 Did you first develop this condition after date of last interview

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

dhelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 Look now at SHOWCARD K5. You only need to answer “yes” or “no”. Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you ever have difficulty with ...

a self-care activities?

Yes1
No.....2

dhedifsc K5a Health condition causes difficulties with self-care activities

b mobility activities?

Yes1
No.....2

dhedifma K5b Health condition causes difficulties with mobility activities

c communicating in your own language?

Yes1
No.....2

dhedifla K5c Health condition causes difficulties with communicating in your own language

K6a Still looking at the types of tasks listed on SHOWCARD K5, do you ever need help or supervision with any of these tasks because of the condition[s] you have told me about?

Yes1 →K6b
No.....2 →K8a

dhehlpc K6a Health condition necessitates needing help or supervision

K6b Which ones?

MULTI RESP

Self-care1
Mobility2
Communication in own language3

dheconsc K6b Needs help with or supervision - Self-care
dheconma K6b Needs help with or supervision - Mobility
dheconla K6b Needs help with or supervision - Communication in own language

K7a Do you always need help with any of these tasks?

Yes1 →K7b
No.....2 →K8a

dhealway K7a Do you always need help with any of these tasks?

K7b Which ones?

MULTI RESP

Self-care1
Mobility2
Communication in own language3

dhealsc K7b Always need help with - Self-care
dhealmo K7b Always need help with - Mobility
dhealla K7b Always need help with - Communication in own language

K8a I now have some questions about different types of aids you might use because of your condition[s].

Looking at SHOWCARD K8, do you use any aids such as these?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔K9

dheaid5 K8a Looking at SHOWCARD K8, do you use any aids such as?

K8b Which ones? *MULTI RESP*

Mobility aids.....1
Self-care aids.....2
Non-electronic communication aids.....3
Electronic communication aids.....4

dheamob K8b Which ones? - Mobility aids
dheacare K8b Which ones? - Self-care aids
dheaneco K8b Which ones? - Non-electronic communication aids
dheaecom K8b Which ones? - Electronic communication aids

K9 Looking at SHOWCARD K9, has your home been modified in any way because of your condition[s]?

Yes1
No.....2

dhehmod K9 Looking at SHOWCARD K9, has your home been modified in any of these ways to help you cope with your condition[s]?

**K10 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT. Can I just check your age again?
Are you aged 65 years or older?**

Yes (65 years or older).....1 ➔K15
No (less than 65 years)2

dhechage K10 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT. Can I just check your age again?

K11a Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with employment, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K11?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔K12

dheemdif K11a Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with employment, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K11?

K11b Which difficulties on SHOWCARD K11 currently apply to you? *MULTI RESP*

Permanently unable to work.....1
Restricts type of job can do2
Restricts number of hours that can be worked.....3
Makes it more difficult to change jobs / get a better job / find a suitable job.....4
Need additional time off work5
Need ongoing assistance / supervision at work6
Need special equipment / arrangements.....7
Other employment difficulties8

dhepuwrk K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Permanently unable to work
dherjob K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Restricts type of job can do
dherhour K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Restricts number of hours that can be worked
dhechjob K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Makes it more difficult to change jobs / get a better job / find a suitable job
dhetowrk K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Need additional time off work
dheonas K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Need ongoing assistance / supervision at work
dhespeq K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Need special equipment / arrangements
dheothed K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Other employment difficulties

K12 Are you currently attending school or enrolled in a course of study to obtain an educational qualification?

If on holidays, but expects to be attending school or studying when holidays finish, code as "YES".

Yes1 ➔K13a
No.....2 ➔K14a

dheedqua K12 Are you currently attending school or enrolled in a course of study to obtain an educational qualification?

K13a Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with education, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K13?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔K15

dheeddif K13a Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with education, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K13?

K13b Which ones? *MULTI RESP*

Need additional time off school / study.....1
Have to attend special classes / school.....2
Need ongoing assistance or supervision.....3
Restricted in the number of hours can study.....4
Need special equipment, modified environment, or other special arrangements.....5
General learning difficulties6
Other difficulties.....8

dhetosch K13b Which ones? - Need additional time off school / study
dheatsc K13b Which ones? - Have to attend special classes / school
dheeonas K13b Which ones? - Need ongoing assistance or supervision
dhereshr K13b Which ones? - Restricted in the number of hours can study
dhecspeq K13b Which ones? - Need special equipment, modified environment, or other special arrangements
dheldif K13b Which ones? - General learning difficulties
dheodif K13b Which ones? - Other difficulties

NOW GO TO K15

K14a Would you like to be enrolled at school or undertaking further study?

Yes, would like to be studying1
No, would not like to be studying.....2 ➔ K15

dhelstud K14a Would you like to be enrolled at school or undertaking further study?

K14b Are you not enrolled in an educational course because of the condition[s] you have told me about?

Yes1
No, other reason.....2

dhenostu K14b Are you not enrolled in an educational course because of the condition(s) you have told me about?

K15 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K15, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

N/A

a	The home in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	dlosathl	K15 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
b	Your employment opportunities?	<input type="text"/>	dlosateo	K15 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
c	Your financial situation?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatfs	K15 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
d	How safe you feel?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatsf	K15 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
e	Feeling part of your local community?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatlc	K15 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
f	Your health?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatyh	K15 Satisfaction - Your health
g	The neighbourhood in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatnl	K15 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
h	The amount of free time you have?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatft	K15 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K16 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

dlosat K16 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K17 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 → K19

danlote K17 Speak language other than English

K18 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well? 1
Well? 2
Not well? 3
Not at all? 4

daneab K18 How well speaks English

K19 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you changed your address?

Yes 1
No 2 → L1

dmhli CPQ:K19 Changed address since last interview

K20 What were the *main* reasons for leaving that address?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer	<u>01</u>
To be nearer place of work.....	<u>02</u>
To be close to place of study.....	<u>03</u>
Work transfer	<u>04</u>
To start own business.....	<u>05</u>
Decided to relocate own business.....	<u>06</u>
To get a larger / better place	<u>07</u>
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.).....	<u>08</u>
To get a place of my own / our own.....	<u>09</u>
To get married / moved in with partner.....	<u>10</u>
To live in a better neighbourhood.....	<u>11</u>
To be closer to friends and/or family	<u>12</u>
To look for work.....	<u>13</u>
Marital / relationship breakdown.....	<u>14</u>
Property no longer available.....	<u>15</u>
Evicted.....	<u>16</u>
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved.....	<u>17</u>
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport	<u>18</u>
Seeking change of lifestyle.....	<u>19</u>
Health reasons	<u>20</u>
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building).....	<u>21</u>
Other (<i>specify</i>).....	<u>98</u>

K21 In what month (and year) did you leave that address?

Month and year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

K22 And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?

Month and year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

dmhreanj	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
dmhreawp	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
dmhreast	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
dmhreawt	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
dmhreaob	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
dmhrearb	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
dmhrealb	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
dmhreams	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
dmhreapo	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
dmhreamr	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
dmhreabn	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
dmhreaff	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
dmhrealw	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
dmhreamb	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
dmhreapn	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
dmhreaev	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
dmhreafm	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
dmhreaas	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
dmhrealss	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
dmhreahr	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
dmhreatr	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
dmhreama	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
dmhreagh	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
dmhrearo	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
dmhreapf	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
dmhreawr	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
dmhreahn	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
dmhreani	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
dmhreana	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered
dmhreaos	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Other
dmhlvmth	CPQ:K21 Month left
dmhlvyr	CPQ:K21 Year left
dmhlmth	CPQ:K22/NPQ:K19 Month moved to current address
dmhyr	CPQ:K22/NPQ:K19 Year moved to current address

L. YOUTH ISSUES

L1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Can I just check your age again? Are you under 30 years of age?

29 years of age OR YOUNGER 1
 30 years of age OR OLDER 2 → T1

dyiage L1 Check age on HH form

READ OUT:

The next part of the survey is only for people under 30. We would like to ask some questions about what you think is important in life and about your hopes and plans for the future.

L2 SHOWCARD L2 provides a list of things that are important in the lives of some people. Using the scale on this showcard, please pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates how important each of these things is to you **NOW** (at the current moment in time). Then, please say how important you think they will be when you are 35.

	Now	At 35
a Having lots of friends?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
b Making a lot of money?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
c Getting or being married?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
d Living with someone in a long-term relationship?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
e Having children?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
f Saving and investing?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
g Getting more education?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
h Getting more training to improve job skills?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
i Sports and hobbies?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
j Travelling overseas?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
k Keeping fit?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
l Having a successful career?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

dyinfrnd	L2 Important now - Having lots of friends?
dyinmony	L2 Important now - Making a lot of money?
dyinmarr	L2 Important now - Getting or being married?
dyinltr	L2 Important now - Living with someone in a long-term relationship?
dyinchil	L2 Important now - Having children?
dyinsave	L2 Important now - Saving and investing?
dyinedu	L2 Important now - Getting more education?
dyintran	L2 Important now - Getting more training to improve job skills?
dyinspho	L2 Important now - Sports and hobbies?
dyintrav	L2 Important now - Travelling overseas?
dyinfit	L2 Important now - Keeping fit?
dyincare	L2 Important now - Having a successful career?
dyilfrnd	L2 Important at 35 - Having lots of friends?
dyilmony	L2 Important at 35 - Making a lot of money?
dyilmarr	L2 Important at 35 - Getting or being married?
dyilltr	L2 Important at 35 - Living with someone in a long-term relationship?
dyilchil	L2 Important at 35 - Having children?
dyilsave	L2 Important at 35 - Saving and investing?
dyiledu	L2 Important at 35 - Getting more education?
dyiltran	L2 Important at 35 - Getting more training to improve job skills?
dyilsphe	L2 Important at 35 - Sports and hobbies?
dyiltrav	L2 Important at 35 - Travelling overseas?
dyilfit	L2 Important at 35 - Keeping fit?
dyilcare	L2 Important at 35 - Having a successful career?

L3 Now a few questions about housing and owning a home.

Do you (or your partner) currently own, or are buying your own home, or any other residential property?

Yes 1 ➔L11
No.....2

dyphoown L3 Do you (or your partner) currently own, or are buying your own home, or any other residential property?

L4 Have you ever owned a residential property in the past?

Yes 1
No.....2 ➔L6

dyppast L4 Have you ever owned a residential property in the past?

L5 At what age did you first buy, or start buying, a residential property? (Your best guess will be fine.)

Record age years

dypage L5 At what age did you first buy, or start buying, a residential property? (Do not currently own a property)

L6 Do you plan to own a residential property sometime in the future?

Yes, plan to..... 1
No, don't want to.....2 ➔L12
Not sure.....3 ➔L12

dypplan L6 Do you plan to own a residential property sometime in the future?

L7 At what age do you think you will buy, or start buying, [a / your next] residential property? (Your best guess will be fine.)

Record age years

dyppage L7 At what age do you think you will buy, or start buying, [a / your next] residential property? (Your best guess will be fine.)

L8 Thinking about your ability to buy a residential property at that age, would you say you are very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried about being able to afford it?

Very worried 1
Somewhat worried.....2
Not at all worried.....3

dypwor L8 Thinking about your ability to buy a residential property at that age, would you say you are very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried about being able to afford

L9 Have you begun saving for a deposit for a residential property yet?

Yes 1
No.....2 ➔L12

dypdep L9 Have you begun saving for a deposit for a residential property yet?

L10 Approximately, how much have you saved?

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know999999

NOW GO TO L12

L11 At what age did you first buy, or start buying, a residential property? (Your best guess will be fine.)

Record age

years

L12 I now want you to think about your future employment prospects. In particular, think about the time when you will be 35 years of age.

Do you hope to be working in a paid job at this age?

Yes1

No2 → L15

L13 And what kind of work do you hope to be doing in this job? That is, what occupation do you hope to be employed in?

[Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

L14 And (when you are 35) would you prefer to work full-time or part-time?

Full-time1

Part-time2

L15 Now think about your life between the ages of 30 and 60 years. Do you hope to be in paid work for most of these years or do you hope to be mostly not in the paid work force?

Mostly in paid work1

Mostly not in paid work2

dypdephm L10 Approximately, how much have you saved?

dypageco L11 At what age did you first buy, or start buying, a residential property? (Currently own a property)

dyejob35 L12 Do you hope to be working in a paid job at this age?

dyeocjob L13 And what kind of work do you hope to be doing in this job? That is, what occupation do you hope to be employed in?

dyeftpt L14 And (when you are 35) would you prefer to work full-time or part-time?

dypework L15 Now think about your life between the ages of 30 and 60 years. Do you hope to be in paid work for most of these years or do you hope to be mostly not in the paid work force

L16 Thinking about the type of employment career you would like to have, and looking at SHOWCARD L16, how important to you are each of the following? Please pick a number from 0 to 10.

a	Doing the kind of work you enjoy?	<input type="text"/>	dyeenjob	L16 Importance - Doing the kind of work you enjoy?
b	A job you find interesting and challenging?	<input type="text"/>	dyeinjob	L16 Importance - A job you find interesting and challenging?
c	Having a job that helps others?	<input type="text"/>	dyehojob	L16 Importance - Having a job that helps others?
d	The amount of money you earn?	<input type="text"/>	dyemojob	L16 Importance - The amount of money you earn?
e	Having a high status or prestigious job?	<input type="text"/>	dyehsjob	L16 Importance - Having a high status or prestigious job?
f	Working with other people whom you like?	<input type="text"/>	dyelpjob	L16 Importance - Working with other people whom you like?
g	Working with others in a team?	<input type="text"/>	dyewtjob	L16 Importance - Working with others in a team?
h	Job security?	<input type="text"/>	dyejsjob	L16 Importance - Job security?
i	The flexibility and time to balance work and family life?	<input type="text"/>	dyeftjob	L16 Importance - The flexibility and time to balance work and family life?
j	Having control over the times you work?	<input type="text"/>	dyectjob	L16 Importance - Having control over the times you work?

L17 Now I would like you to think of your [last / most recent] year at high school. Looking at SHOWCARD L17 and using the scale, tell me how well did you do ...

S/C: 1=Well above average 2=Above average
3=About average 4=Below average
5=Well below average

		N/A		
a	in mathematics?	<input type="text"/> 7	dymath	L17a Now I would like you to think of your [last / most recent] year at high school. How well did you do in mathematics?
b	in English?	<input type="text"/> 7	dycheng	L17b Now I would like you to think of your [last / most recent] year at high school. How well did you do in English?
<i>If respondent attended a school in a country where English [was / is] not the official language, please ask them about the equivalent subject.</i>				
c	at school overall?	<input type="text"/> 7	dyhoval	L17c Now I would like you to think of your [last / most recent] year at high school. How well did you do at school overall?

L18 Look at SHOWCARD L18 and using the scale, pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates how satisfied you are with each of the following aspects of your life.

- a

Your friends and friendships?
- b

Your love life?
- c

Your spare time activities?
- d

Your physical appearance?
- e

The education you have received?
- f

Your future job prospects?
- g

The amount of money you are able to save?
- h

Your current living arrangements?

- dysfr

L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your friends and friendships?
- dyslovl

L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your love life?
- dysact

L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your spare time activities?
- dysapp

L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your physical appearance?
- dysedu

L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- The education you have received?
- dysjobp

L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your future job prospects?
- dysmon

L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- The amount of money you are able to save?
- dyslrv

L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your current living arrangements?

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone.....6

Refused to provide9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No.....1

Yes (write in full email address below)2

Refused to provide9

T3 CONFIRM: In case we need to write to you, can I confirm your correct title please?

IF FEMALE: **Is it Mrs, Miss, Ms, Dr. or Prof.?**

IF MALE: **Is it Mr, Dr. or Prof.?**

If respondents prefers not to be addressed using a title please record "none" in the box below

Record preferred title

T4 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely1

Likely2

Neither / not sure3 ➔ T6

Unlikely4 ➔ T6

Very unlikely5 ➔ T6

dmhnyr

T4 How likely to move in next 12 months

T5a Do you know your new address?

No 1

Yes, Postal address (write in below, including p/code)..... 2

POST CODE

Street address (write in below if different from above)

POST CODE

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide 9

T5b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

Don't know 99

dmhexpmtT5b When expect to live in new address
Month

dmhexpyrT5b When expect to live in new address
Year

T6 We also ask for the name and number of [one other person / two other people] who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.)

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

# of Contacts Required	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address				
One contact always required	Name:	Work: (___) _____					
		Home: (___) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				
Two contacts required only if very likely or likely to move and don't know new address (if T4=1 or 2)	Name:	Work: (___) _____					
		Home: (___) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				

Reason for above contact details not given: _____

dhhncr t6 number of contacts recorded

T7 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

				1	9		
Day		Month		Year			

T8a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (ie the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

T8b ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED

T8c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

SCQ not issued..... 99997

T9 ANY OTHER REMARKS / INFORMATION WHICH WILL HELP US IN FINDING THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

T10 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

 :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

 minutes

dhhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes 1 → Z2

No 2 → Z3

dioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all 1

A little 2

A fair amount 3

A great deal 4

dioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

Very poor 5

dioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious 1

Yes, somewhat suspicious 2

Yes, very suspicious 3

diosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

Never 1

Rarely 2

Sometimes 3

Frequently 4

diodocum Z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

Very poor 5

diocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness)	1	2
b Hearing problems	1	2
c Reading difficulties	1	2
d English was second language	1	2
e Other language problems	1	2

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No	1 → Z9
Yes, ACNielsen organised interpreter assisted	2
Yes, family member / friend assisted	3

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other	3

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Inside the respondent's home	06
Outside the respondent's home / on doorstep	07
At the respondent's workplace	08
Some other place	09
By phone at respondent's home	10
By phone at respondent's workplace	11
By phone elsewhere	12

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

Is there anything we should be aware of for contacting the respondent in the future?

diopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
diophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
diopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
diopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
dioplang	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

diohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

diorea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

diolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

IN-CONFIDENCE



ACNielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG6969

Living in Australia

Wave 4

New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)
Main V3

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid Cross wave ID (text)

dhhrpid Wave 4 Randomised Person ID (text)

dhhrhid Wave 4 Randomised Household ID (text)

dhhpno Wave 4 Person number (text)

dhhidate Interview date (text)

dhhstate State

dhhwin 1=initial 2=follow-up

dhhpq 1=continuing 2=new person

dhhage Age last birthday at interview date.
Weighted topcode from 90

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐ → Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ) NO ☐ → Continue to use the NPQ

A. dhhpq
B. dhhpqrq
C. dhhpmid (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years, and living with parents? YES ☐ NO ☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year old

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, as we need to collect background information that other respondents gave in previous years. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - eg 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's Id:

Date: ____ / ____ / ____

CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a *New Entrant's Brochure*. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

☐ Yes, *New Entrant's Brochure* provided to h/hold.

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

AA2 In which country were you born?

Australia.....	1101	→AA14
United Kingdom.....	2100	} →AA3
Ireland / Eire	2201	
New Zealand	1201	
China (excl Taiwan).....	6101	
Germany.....	2304	
Greece.....	3207	
Hong Kong.....	6102	
Italy.....	3104	
Malaysia	5203	
Netherlands	2308	
Philippines	5204	
Viet Nam.....	5105	
Other (specify)	8888	

AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

--	--	--	--

AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

Yes	1	→AA6
No	2	
Don't know.....	9	

AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

Yes	1	→AA6
No	2	→AA13
Don't know.....	9	→AA13

AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

Yes	1	→AA13
No	2	
Don't know.....	9	

AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later).....	1	→AA9
No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier)	2	→AA8

Person data copied from the Household Form

dhgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2004
dhgsex	HF5 Sex
dhges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
dhglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
dhgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: DHGES and DHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use DESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use DHELTH for health condition status in the person interview.

Variables only asked in the NPQ are labelled NPQ:

dancobn NPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

danyoan NPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

danaucit AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

danaures AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

dannzcit AA6 Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

danaf99 AA7 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

Yes.....1 →AA13
No.....2 →AA13
Don't know.....9 →AA13

danref

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

Self.....1 →AA11
Someone else in family.....2 →AA10
Don't know.....9 →AA11

danpapp

AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?

Yes.....1
No.....2

danpaphh

AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.

Skilled migrant.....1
Business migrant.....2
Family migrant.....3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant.....4
New Zealand citizen.....5
None of the above.....8
Don't know.....9

danmigr

AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is who paid the most).

Self or other family members.....1
Friend.....2
Australian Government.....3
Community organisation.....4
Other.....8
Don't know.....9

danafpay

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

Yes.....1 →BB1
No.....2 →BB1

danengfn NPQ:AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

No.....1
Yes, Aboriginal.....2
Yes, Torres Strait Islander.....3
Yes, both.....4

danatsin NPQ:AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

BB1 This section is about your family background. Were you living with *both* your 'own' mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

If asked, 'own' means natural or adopted as an infant.

Both own mother and father.....1 →BB3a
Father and stepmother.....2
Mother and stepfather.....3
Father only – no mother or stepmother.....4
Mother only – no father or stepfather.....5
Other (*specify*).....8

dfmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your own mother and father around the time you were 14 years old

BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?

Parents never married or lived together.....1 →BB5
One or both parents died.....2 →BB5
Parents separated or divorced.....3 →BB3b
Other (*specify, PROBE for reason not living with both parents*).....8 →BB3a

dfmnpren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with both your parents

BB3a Did your mother and father *ever* get divorced or separate?

Yes.....1
No.....2 →BB5
Don't know.....9 →BB5

dfmpdivn NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate

BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

Yes.....1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

dfmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years
Don't know99

dfmagepn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years
Still living at home99

dfmagepn NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

Yes1
No2 →BB9a
Don't know9 →BB9a

dfmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

dfmnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

Yes - Oldest1
No - respondent has/had an older sibling2

dfmeldsn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

*If asked, indicate we are
interested here in the*

respondent's biological parents.

(A)
Father

(B)
Mother

Australia.....11011101
United Kingdom.....21002100
Ireland / Eire22012201
New Zealand12011201
China (excl Taiwan).....61016101
Germany.....23042304
Greece.....32073207
Hong Kong.....61026102
Italy31043104
Malaysia52035203
Netherlands23082308
Philippines52045204
Viet Nam.....51055105
Other (*specify*) – Father.....8888

Other (*specify*) – Mother.....8888

Don't know (last resort only).....99999999

dfmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth

dfmmcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: if you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

If they say they had two fathers/mothers (eg natural father who they kept in close touch with and a step father they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes

- Yes.....1 →BB12a
No2 →BB12b
Father was deceased3 →BB12c
Father not living with respondent so don't know....4 →BB14
Don't know9 →BB13
-

dfmfempn NPQ:BB11 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

BB12a What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB13

BB12b What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB13

BB12c What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB13

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

dfmfoen2 NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit ASCO
dfmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

- Never had a job9997
Don't know9998
-

BB13 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (eg includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

- Yes.....1
No2
Don't know9

dfmfuemn NPQ:BB13 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

BB14 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes

Yes 1 → BB15a
No 2 → BB15b
Mother was deceased 3 → BB15c
No mother living with respondent so don't know ... 4 → A1
Don't know 9 → A1

dfmmempn NPQ:BB14 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

BB15a What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB15b What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB15c What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

~~dfmmo6n2 NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit ASCO~~
dfmmo6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9998

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

dedageln NPQ:A1 Age left school

Never went to school1 → A6

Still at school.....2

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary1

Year 11 or equivalent.....2

Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary3

Year 9 or equivalent.....4

Year 8 or equivalent.....5

Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only)6

Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school7

Attended primary school but did not finish8

dedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [were attending in your last year / are currently attending]?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

Government school.....1

Catholic non-government school2

Other non-government school3

Other, not included above (specify).....8

Don't know9

dedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

A4 CHECK A1

Still at school (A1=2)1 → B1

Other2 → A5

dchka1 NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

Australia.....1101	Italy3104
United Kingdom2100	Malaysia.....5203
Ireland / Eire2201	Netherlands2308
New Zealand1201	Philippines5204
China (excl Taiwan)....6101	USA8104
Germany2304	Viet Nam5105
Greece3207	Other (<i>specify</i>)8888
Hong Kong6102	

dedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

A6 (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])), have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes1
 No2 ➔ A13

dedqenrn NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to obtain qualification

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed?

Prompt for number of each *type* of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

	MULTI RESP	How many?
Secondary school qual– lower level..... <u>600</u>	x	
Secondary school qual– higher level..... <u>611</u>	x	
Nursing qualification..... <u>001</u>	x	
Teaching qualification <u>002</u>	x	
Trade certificate or apprenticeship..... <u>514</u>	x	
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate.... <u>511</u>	x	
Other certificate – level I <u>524</u>	x	
Other certificate – level II <u>521</u>	x	
Other certificate – level III <u>598</u>	x	
Other certificate – level IV <u>599</u>	x	
Other certificate – don't know level <u>500</u>	x	
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)..... <u>421</u>	x	
Associate Degree <u>413</u>	x	
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent) <u>411</u>	x	
Bachelor degree but not honours..... <u>312</u>	x	
Honours bachelor degree <u>311</u>	x	
Graduate Certificate..... <u>221</u>	x	
Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma..... <u>211</u>	x	
Masters degree <u>120</u>	x	
Doctorate <u>110</u>	x	
Other (specify details below) <u>998</u>	x	

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

OR

Did not complete qualification	<u>993</u>
Still studying	<u>994</u>
Don't know	<u>995</u>

dedqonq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
dedgotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
dedqodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
dedqoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
dedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
dedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
dedqohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
dedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
dedqodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
dedqoav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
dedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
dedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
dedqocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate- dont know level
dedgotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
dedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
dedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
dedqoc1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
dedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
dedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
dedqosl	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
dedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
dedqnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
dedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
dedqodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
dedqona	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - No answer
dedqoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
dedqoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
dedqnng	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
dedqntq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
dedqndc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
dedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
dedqngd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
dedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
dedqnhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
dedqnbd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
dedqndn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
dedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
dedqnad	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
dedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
dedqncd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
dedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
dedqnta	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
dedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
dedqnc1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
dedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
dedqnc4	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
dedqns1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school - lower level
dedqnsh	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school - highest level
dedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
dedqnun	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown

A7b CHECK A7a:

If code 001 circled (nursing qual) 1 → A7c
 Else 2 → A7d

dchknrs NPQ:A7b Check A7a

A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? *MULTI RESP*

Enrolled nurse.....511
 Associate diploma / Diploma
 (2 years full-time or equivalent)421
 Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma
 (3 years full time or equivalent)411
 Bachelor degree but not honours312
 Honours bachelor degree311
 Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered
 Nurse, Sister.....310
 Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma211
 Masters Degree120
 Doctorate110
 Other (if 'other' course provide details below)998
 Title of course _____
 Description _____
 Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

dednrscd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Doctorate
 dednrsmc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Masters degree
 dednrsgd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate
diploma
 dednrstd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Triple, Double Certificate
Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
 dednrshd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 dednrbsd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Bachelor degree but not hon-
ours
 dednrsav NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced
diploma
 dednrscd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 dednrscn NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Enrolled nurse
 dednrscs NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Other
 dednrsc3 NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Other certificate - level III

A7d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual) 1 → A7e
 Else 2 → A8

dchktch NPQ:A7d Check A7a

A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that?*MULTI RESP*

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.).....421
 TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)
 TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....411
 Associate Diploma /Diploma
 (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)498
 Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T)
 (3 years full-time or equivalent)499
 Bachelor Degree but not honours.....312
 Honours Bachelor Degree311
 Graduate Certificate.....221
 Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma,
 Diploma of Education (Dip Ed)
 (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).211
 Masters Degree120
 Doctorate110
 Other (if 'other' course provide details below)998
 Title of course _____
 Description _____
 Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

dedtchdc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Doctorate
 dedtchms NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Masters degree
 dedtchgd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate
diploma, Diploma of Education
 dedtchgc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Graduate certificate
 dedtchhd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 dedtchbd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Bachelors degree but not hon-
ours
 dedtchts NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - TSTC
 dedtchtp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - TPTC
 dedtchdp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 dedtchav NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Undergraduate diploma of
teaching
 dedtchos NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Other

A8 CHECK A7a:If code 993 only circled 1 → A10If code 994 only circled 2 → A11

Else proceed 3 → A9

dchknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

**A9 In which country did you complete your
(...highest qual from A7a...)?***If two or more qualifications at the same level ask
for most recent.*

Australia1101

United Kingdom2100

Ireland / Eire2201

New Zealand1201

China (excl Taiwan)6101

Germany2304

Greece3207

Hong Kong6102

Italy3104

Malaysia5203

Netherlands2308

Philippines5204

USA8104

Viet Nam5105

Other (*specify*)8888dedcoqn NPQ:A9 Country completed highest educa-
tion**A10 Are you *currently* enrolled in a course of study
for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any
other educational qualification?***Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

Yes1

No (*not an option if still studying ie A7a=994*)2 → A13

dedcqn NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

A11 Are you studying this full time or part time?

Full-time student1

Part-time student2

dedcqtyp NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part
time

A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below)	<u>998</u>
<i>Title of course</i>	
<i>Description</i>	
<i>Length of course (f/t equivalent)</i>	
Don't know	<u>995</u>

dedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
dedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
dedcggd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
dedcggc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
dedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
dedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
dedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
dedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
dedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
dedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
dedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
dedcqc4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
dedcqc3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
dedcqc2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
dedcqc1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
dedcqs1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
dedcqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
dedcqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
dedcqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
dedcqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in FT education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education).....97→B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years

OR

Else if less than one year, record number of months

dehtseha NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time

dehtseyr NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education

dehtsemt NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age

(1)

Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

(2)

(3) = (1) - (2)

(3)

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14. If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).

A14 Now of these [years / months], how many [years / months] in total have you spent ...

a. In paid work? (including both full or part time work)

b. Unemployed and looking for work? (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)

c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?

Total

check total matches A13

Full years

OR

Full months if less than 1 year

dehtjbyr NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work

dehtjbmt NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work

dehtujyr NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work

dehtujmt NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work

dehtoyr NPQ:A14c1 Years Other

dehtomt NPQ:A14c2 Months Other

dehttot NPQ:A14 Total years since left school - Manual addition

A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14(c)?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....1→A16

No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....2→B1

dchka14c NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c

A16 Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

SINGLE RESP

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive01
- Homeduties / Child care02
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university03
- Own disability or handicap.....04
- Own illness or injury05
- Looking after ill or disabled person.....06
- Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities07
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job08
- Other activity (*specify*)98

dehmact0 NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent
neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

- Yes1 →B3
- No2

desbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

- Yes1
- No2 →D1

desdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?1 →B5
- in your own business with employees?2
- in your own business with no employees?3
- without pay in a family business?4 →B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- Receive payment in kind5 →B5
- Unpaid voluntary worker6 →D1
- Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole7 →D1
- For Govt in job creation / CDEP job8 →B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes1 →B5
- No2 →B12
- Don't know9 →B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12

No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks weeks

OR

number of full months months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8

No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1

No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 → B12

No 2 → D1

Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 → B12

No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → B12

No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 → C1a

B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 → C1a

B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a

B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

desempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours → C2
 per week
 Hours vary 997 → C1b

djbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours
 per week

djbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time)....1 → C4
 C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time)....2 → C3

dchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

Own illness or disability 01
 Caring for children 02
 Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)..... 03
 Other personal or family responsibilities..... 04
 Going to school, college, university etc. 05
 Could not find full-time work 06
 Prefer part-time work..... 07
 Involved in voluntary work 08
 Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
 Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time 10
 Getting business established..... 11
 Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job 12
 Other (*please specify*) 98

djbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

fewer hours than you do now?.....1
about the same hours as you do now?.....2 →C6
or more hours than you do now?3
Don't know9 →C6

djbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

--	--

djbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs.....1
No – only have 1 job2 →C8

djbn C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours
per week

--	--

 →C8

Hours vary997 →C7b

djbmhruw C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours
per week

--	--

djbmhrua C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday.....1 → C10
 Nine day fortnight2 → C10
 Days vary from week to week.....3 → C9a
 Days vary from month to month4 → C9a
 Other (*specify days below*).....8
- Monday.....1
 Tuesday.....2
 Wednesday3
 Thursday4
 Friday5
 Saturday6
 Sunday7
- } → C10

djbmday C8a Type of work schedule

- djbmday1 C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday
 djbmday2 C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
 djbmday3 C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
 djbmday4 C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday
 djbmday5 C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday
 djbmday6 C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday
 djbmday7 C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days (maximum 28 days)

djbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

- Yes1
 No2

djbwwe C9b And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these *best* describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule01
 A regular evening shift.....02
 A regular night shift.....03
 A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)04
 Split shift (two distinct periods each day)05
 On call06
 Irregular schedule.....07
 Other (*please specify*)08
- _____

djbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

djbmoee2 ~~DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ASCO~~
djbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record

--	--

 weeks

djboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks
djboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation
djbocckw C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation
djbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

C13 And how long have you worked for your current employer, or if self employed, in your current business?

If one year or more, record

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record

--	--

 weeks

djbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer
djbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

djbmind2 ~~DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC~~
djbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes.....1
No2 → C19

djbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

 → C18
Hours vary997 → C17

djbmrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

djbmrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes1
No2
Not applicable — self-employed7

djbmagh C18a Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

djbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 9: Employee status.
C20 MUST match B12.

Employee1 → C21a
Employee of own business2 → C28
Employer / Self-employed3 → C28
Unpaid family worker4 → C29

dchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

djbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

djbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....1
 Employed on a casual basis.....2
 Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....3
 Other (*please specify*).....8

djbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

djbmlh C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working999

djbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working999

djbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job997

Not currently working999

djbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

C27a During the last 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 → C28

djbtremp C27a Taken part in education/training in 12 months as part of employment

C27b Looking at SHOWCARD C27b, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job 1
To improve your skills in your current job 2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
To develop your skills generally 5
Because of health / safety concerns 6
Other aims (please specify) 8

djbtrhgs C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To help you get started in your job
djbtrisc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To improve your skills in your current job
djbtrmps C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
djbtrpfj C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
djbtrdsg C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To develop your skills generally
djbtrhsc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Because of health / safety concerns
djbttros C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Other aims

C27c Looking at SHOWCARD C27c, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes 1
No 2

djbtrcst C27c Contributed towards the cost of any of this training

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

djbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes 1
No 2

djbmsvsr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

- Private sector “for profit” organisation.....1
 Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority2
 Other commercial (*please specify*)3
-
-

djbmmply C30 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

- Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation4
 Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities.....5
 Other non-commercial (*please specify*)6
-
-

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]9

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the *place* at which you work / in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- Less than 501
 5 to 9.....02
 10 to 19.....03
 20 to 49.....04
 50 to 99.....05
 100 to 199.....06
 200 to 499.....07
 500 or more08
- Don't know but fewer than 20.....09
 Don't know but 20 or more.....10
-

djbmwpsz C31 Number employed at place of work

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

- Yes.....1
 No2 ➔ C34
 Don't know9

djbmmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

Less than 20	01
20 to 99.....	02
100 to 499.....	03
500 to 999.....	04
1000 to 4999.....	05
5000 to 19,999.....	06
20,000 or more	07
Don't know but fewer than 100	08
Don't know but 100 or more	09
Don't know.....	99

djbmemsz C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C34 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:

These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C34, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

djbmspay C34a Total pay satisfaction

djbmssec C34b Job security satisfaction

djbmswrk C34c The work itself satisfaction

djbmshrs C34d The hours you work satisfaction

djbmsflx C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction

djbmsall C34f Overall job satisfaction

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes	1
No	2

djbnewjs C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C36 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER1 →C38

45 years of age OR OLDER2

drtage1 NPQ:C36 Check age 45 or older

C37 At what age do you plan to retire (completely) from the workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

--	--

drtiage1 NPQ:C37 At what age do you plan to retire from the workforce

Do not intend to retire / stop work997

Don't know / no plans at this stage999

C38 Now go to Section E on page 20. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time?

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks1 →D11

Yes – looked for full-time work only2

Yes – looked for part-time work only3

Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

djsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
- Answered an advertisement for a job?02
- Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? ...04
- Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work07
- Contacted friends / relatives08
- Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
- Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
- Other (specify)98

None of the above (query D1)97

- djsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
- djsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
- djsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
- djsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
- djsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
- djsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
- djsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
- djsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- djsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- djsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
- djsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

Day		Month		Year			

[If **exact date** unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

--	--	--

 weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago 1
- 2 to less than 5 years ago 2
- 5 years or more 3

- djstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
- djstday D3d Day began looking for work
- djstmth D3m Month began looking for work
- djstyr D3y Year began looking for work
- djstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
- djstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

--	--

 hours

- djshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D5 Are you currently in receipt of "Intensive Assistance" from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know 9

- djsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes.....1 →D6d
No2
Don't know9 →D6d

djsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job1
Other.....2 →D6d

djsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes.....1 →D9
No2

djsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes.....1
No2

djsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability 01
Employers thought you were too young or too old 02
Hours were unsuitable 03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel 04
Did not have the required education, training or skills 05
Did not have enough work experience 06
Language difficulties 07
No jobs in line of work..... 08
Too many applicants for the available jobs..... 09
Just no jobs at all 10

djsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
djsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
djsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
djsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
djsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
djsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
djsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
djsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
djsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
djsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
djsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
djsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
djsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
djsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified
djsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
djsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
djsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups..... 12
Difficulties in finding child care 13
Other family responsibilities..... 14
Other difficulties (*specify*) 98

None of the above..... 97→D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

djsmrea

D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

djsnoffr

D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

D10 Now skip to D16

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D11 Looking at SHOWCARD D11, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive01
- Home duties / Child care02
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university03
- Own illness, injury or disability04
- Looking after ill or disabled person05
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities06
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job07
- Other activity (specify)08

dnlmact

D11 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D12 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes1
- Maybe / It depends2
- No3 → D20
- Don't know9 → D20

dnlwantj

D12 Like a job

D13 What are *all* the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY.

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability02

Pregnancy / maternity leave03

Studying / returning to studies04

Does not need to work.....05

To give others a chance06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected07

Moved house / Holidays08

Lack of transport09

No time10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

Other child care reason12

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self /
other family reasons13

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old14

Lacks necessary training or qualifications15

Lacks necessary experience16

Difficulties with language / ethnic background17

Difficulties with reading / writing.....18

No jobs available (in line of work, at all, in
locality etc).....19

On a job-related training program.....20

Other reasons (specify).....98

dnlreahj	D13 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
dnlreaoi	D13 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
dnlreapm	D13 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
dnlreast	D13 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
dnlreann	D13 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
dnlreago	D13 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
dnlreawp	D13 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
dnlreamh	D13 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
dnlreatr	D13 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
dnlreant	D13 Not looking for work - No time
dnlreapc	D13 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
dnlreaoc	D13 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
dnlreaho	D13 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
dnlreayo	D13 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
dnlrealt	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
dnlreale	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
dnlreald	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
dnlrearw	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
dnlreanj	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available
dnlreajt	D13 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
dnlreani	D13 Not looking for work - Not interested
dnlreatb	D13 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
dnlreavw	D13 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
dnlreana	D13 Not looking for work - No answer
dnlreaos	D13 Not looking for work - Other reasons

CHECK D13: If more than one response at D13, ask D14, otherwise go to D15

D14 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D13

dnlmrea D14 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D15 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes.....1

No.....2

Don't know9

dnlan4wk D15 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D16 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars \$

djsminws D16 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D18

D17 If you were offered a job paying [response to D16] \$ per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred → D19

djsminhr D17 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D18 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

djsminhj D18 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D19 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

djspsuit D19 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Retirement Plans

D20 CONFIRM: Just confirming, are you aged 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 → D23

45 years of age OR OLDER 2

drtagen NPQ:D20 Retirement plans - Check age 45 or older

D21 Have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

Yes 1 → D22a

No 2 → D22b

Never in workforce 3 → E1

Don't know/can't say 4 → D22b

drtcompn NPQ:D21 Retired completely from the workforce

D22a In which year did you retire?

Record year → D24a

drtyrn NPQ:D22a Year retired

D22b At what age do you plan to retire (completely) from the workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

Don't know / no plans at this stage999

drtiagen NPQ:D22b Age plan to retire from the workforce

**D23 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14(a)?
ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?**

Yes - have been in paid work1 →D24a

No - have never been in paid work.....2→E1

dchkpw NPQ:D23 Check A14a Ever been in paid work

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D24a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more*?

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

At least 1 year, but not 201

At least 2 years, but not 302

At least 3 years, but not 403

At least 4 years, but not 504

At least 5 years, but not 605

6-10 years06 →D31

11-15 years07 →D31

16-20 years08 →D31

21 years or more09 →D31

Don't know99 →D31

dujtsjha NPQ:D24a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

dujwku NPQ:D24a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

dujyru NPQ:D24a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D24b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week →D26

Hours vary997 →D25

dujlhrw NPQ:D24b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D25 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

Hours per week

dujlhrua NPQ:D25 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D26 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

dujljin2 DV: NPQ:D26 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2 digit ANZSIC
 dujlji62 DV: NPQ:D26 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D27 In that job, did you work ...

- For an employer for wages or salary?1
- In your own business with employees?2
- In your own business with no employees?3
- Without pay in a family business?4 →D29

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind5 →D29
- Unpaid voluntary worker6 →D29
- Other (specify)8

dujljtyp NPQ:D27 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

D28a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999→D29

dujljwsa NPQ:D28a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

D28b And what period does that cover?

- Hourly rate1
- Week2
- Fortnightly rate3
- Four weeks4
- Calendar month5
- Quarter6
- Year7
- Don't know9

dujljwsf NPQ:D28b Frequency of pay, last job (not currently in paid work)

D29 Looking at SHOWCARD D28, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed1
- Employed on a fixed-term contract2
- Employed on a casual basis3
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis4
- Other (please specify)8

dujljcnt NPQ:D29 Contract of employment, last job (not currently in paid work)

D30 For how long did you work for your last employer?

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

weeks

OR

If one year or more, record number of full years

--	--

years

dujljtha NPQ:D30 Employment length - answered weeks or years, last job (not currently in paid work)

dujljtwk NPQ:D30 Weeks worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

dujljtyr NPQ:D30 Years worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

D31 What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

~~dujljoe2 DV: NPQ:D31 Occupation last job (not currently in paid work) 2 digit ASCO~~

dujljo62 DV: NPQ:D31 Occupation last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

D32 What was the *main* reason you stopped working in that job?

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
 Holiday job02
 Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
 Made redundant / Employer went out of
 business / Dismissed etc.03
 Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours,
 pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)04
 To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
 To start a new business.....05
 Self-employed: Business closed down for
 economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no
 work / not enough business).....06
 Self-employed: Business closed down or
 sold for other reasons.....07
Personal reasons
 Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
 Own sickness, disability or injury09
 Pregnancy / To have children10
 To stay at home to look after children, house or
 someone else11
 Travel / have a holiday.....12
 Returned to study / Started study / Needed more
 time to study13
 Spouse / partner transferred.....14
 Too much travel time / too far from public
 transport15
 Other (*please specify*).....98

dujljrea NPQ:D32 Main reason stopped working

D33 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

- Yes1
 No.....2 ➔E1

dujjblyr CPQ:D30/NPQ:D33 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

D34 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

- Yes1
 No.....2 ➔E1

dujtrwrk CPQ:D31/NPQ:D34 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

D35 Looking at SHOWCARD D32, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1
 To improve your skills in your current job2
 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards.....3
 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4
 To develop your skills generally.....5
 Because of safety / health concerns.....6
 Other aims (*please specify*).....8

dujtrhgs CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To help you get started in your job (not in paid employment)
 dujtrisc CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To improve your skills in your current job (not in paid employment)
 dujtrmps CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards (not in paid employment)
 dujtrpfj CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion (not in paid employment)
 dujtrdsg CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - To develop your skills generally (not in paid employment)
 dujtrhsc CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - Because of safety / health concerns (not in paid employment)
 dujtros CPQ:D32/NPQ:D35 Aim of training scheme - Other aims (not in paid employment)

D36 Looking at SHOWCARD D33, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes1
 No.....2

dujtrcst CPQ:D33/NPQ:D36 Contributed to training scheme cost (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E. Calendar

E1 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2003, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
No 2

- F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

b. Since July 2003, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

And what period did you work in each job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB

- Use a new line for each new job / employer. (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).
- For periods of paid leave (eg long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.
- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2003, have you been:

c. ... not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15
No 2

d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16
No 2

Whether activity occurs		2003												2004											
		July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec						
dcaeft	Enrolled in school / educational course																								
01	On FT basis																								
dcaept	On PT basis																								
02																									
	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																								
dcaj01	Mth: Yr:																								
dcaj02	dcaj01mt dcaj01yr																								
dcaj03	dcaj02mt dcaj02yr																								
dcaj04	dcaj03mt dcaj03yr																								
dcaj05	dcaj04mt dcaj04yr																								
dcaj06	dcaj05mt dcaj05yr																								
dcaj07	dcaj06mt dcaj06yr																								
dcaj08	dcaj07mt dcaj07yr																								
dcaj09	dcaj08mt dcaj08yr																								
dcaj10	dcaj09mt dcaj09yr																								
dcaj11	dcaj10mt dcaj10yr																								
dcaj12	dcaj11mt dcaj11yr																								
	dcaj12mt dcaj12yr																								
dcaune	Not employed but looking for work																								
dcanlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																								

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

E2 CHECK E1c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes1→E3

No2→F1a

dchkca E2 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

E3 Looking at SHOWCARD E3, since July 2003, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTI RESP

Part-time study01

Part-time paid work02

Voluntary unpaid work03

Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator04

Work for the Dole05

Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)06

Approved literacy / numeracy training07

Green Corps08

Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) ...09

Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)10

Community Development Employment Projects11

Relocating to an area of better employment prospects12

New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....13

Advanced English for Migrants14

Job Pathway Program15

Defence Force Reserve16

None of the above97→F1a

dmoreqps E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
dmoreqpw E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
dmoreqvu E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
dmoreqcw E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
dmoreqwd E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
dmoreqjs E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training

dmoreqln E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
dmoreqgc E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
dmoreqje E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
dmoreqia E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance
dmoreqcd E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
dmoreqrl E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
dmoreqaa E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program
dmoreqae E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants
dmoreqjp E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program
dmoreqdf E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
dmoreqna E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
dmoreqno E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above

E4 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes1 →F1a

No.....2

dmocreq E4 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

E5 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Early.....1

Mid.....2

Late.....3

Year on calendar

2	0		
---	---	--	--

dmolha E5 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

dmolmth E5m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

dmolyr E5y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

dmol3rd E5c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income from different sources. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any analysis of these data.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

Yes.....1
No2 →F10
Don't know9 →F10

dwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C6 on page 10: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1)..... 1
No, has one job only (C6=2) 2
Respondent did not answer C6..... 3

dwsclmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F4d

Nil.....999997 →F5a
Don't know999999 →F4a

dwsclmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F5b

dwsclmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after deductions

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil.....999997

dwsclmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after deductions

F4c And what were these deductions?*MULTI RESP*

Taxation.....1
 Superannuation contributions (employee).....2
 Union dues3
 Health fund contributions.....4
 Insurance premium.....5
 Other (*please specify*)8
 Don't know9

dwscmtax
dwscmsupF4c Deductions - current main job - Taxation
F4c Deductions - current main job - Superannuation contributions

dwscmuni

F4c Deductions - current main job - Union dues

dwscmhea

F4c Deductions - current main job - Health fund contributions

dwscmins

F4c Deductions - current main job - Insurance premium

dwscmdna

F4c Deductions - current main job - No answer

dwscmoth

F4c Deductions - current main job - Other

dwscmdk

F4c Deductions - current main job - Dont know

dwscmsf

F4c Deductions - current main job - Social club/staff club

dwscmhec

F4c Deductions - current main job - HECS

F4d And what period does that cover?

Week1
 Fortnight2
 Month.....3
 Year.....4 →F6

dwscmcf

F4d What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your usual pay?

Yes1 →F6
 No2

dwscmu

F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil999997 →F6
 Don't know999999 →F6

dwscmuga

F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
 After tax2
 Don't know3

dwscmutx

F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week1
 Fortnight2
 Month.....3
 Year.....4

dwscmuf

F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1)1
 Has only one job (F2=2)2 →F10
 Respondent did not answer C6 (F2 = 3)3 →F10

dchkf2

F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your other job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F8d

Nil.....999997 →F9a

Don't know999999 →F8a

dwscoga

F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes.....1

No2 →F10

dwskonk

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after deductions

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

dwscona

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay after deductions for all other jobs

F8c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESP

Taxation1

Superannuation contributions (employee)2

Union dues.....3

Health fund contributions4

Insurance premium5

Other (*please specify*)8

Don't know9

dwscotax

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Taxation

dwscosup

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Superannuation contributions

dwscouni

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Union dues

dwscوها

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Health fund contributions

dwscoins

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Insurance premium

dwscooth

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Other

dwscodk

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Dont know

dwscosf

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Social club/staff club

dwscوhec

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - HECS

F8d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1

Fortnight2

Month.....3

Year4

dwscocf

F8d Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes.....1 →F10

No2

dwscou

F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil999997 →F10

Don't know999999 →F10

dwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out1

After tax2

Don't know9

dwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week1

Fortnight2

Month3

Year4

dwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 62 or more?

If male aged 65 or more1 →F12a

If female aged 62 or more2 →F12a

Otherwise3 →F13

dbnage F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you *currently* receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes1

No2 →F13

Don't know9 →F13

dbncap F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

dbncapa F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes1

No2 →F17

Don't know9

dbncoth1 F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Mature Age Partner Allowance	<u>03</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>04</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>05</u>
Wife Pension	<u>06</u>
Carer payment	<u>07</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>08</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) (paid by Centrelink)	<u>09</u>
Special Benefit	<u>10</u>
Partner Allowance	<u>11</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit)	<u>12</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>13</u>
Austudy / Abstudy payment	<u>14</u>
None of these	97 → F16a
Don't know	99 → F16a

dbncnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
dbncma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
dbncmap	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Mature Age Partner Allowance
dbncsrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Service Pension
dbncdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
dbncwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
dbnccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
dbncsck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
dbncwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
dbncsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
dbncprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
dbncpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
dbncyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
dbncsty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
dbncnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - None of these
dbncdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Dont know

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

b. Enter number of weeks

dbnca1	F15a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
dbncw1	F15b How many weeks did that payment cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b Amount	16c No. of weeks
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, <u>excluding</u> superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2003 to 30th June 2004. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes1
No2 → F21

dbncwar	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
dbncdva	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
dbnccra	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
dbncosp	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
dbncnon2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
dbncoth2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
dbncmob	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
dbncbrv	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
dbncon	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
dbncoal	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
dbncdor	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
dbnccde	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
dbncref	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
dbncwara	F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
dbncdvaa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
dbnccraa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
dbncospa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
dbncotha	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
dbncmoba	F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
dbncbrva	F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
dbncona	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
dbncoala	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
dbncdora	F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
dbnccdea	F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
dbncwarw	F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
dbncdvaw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
dbnccraw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
dbncospw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
dbncothw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
dbncmobw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
dbncbrvw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
dbnconw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
dbncoalw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
dbncdorw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
dbnccdew	F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
dwsfhav	F17 Work for wages/salary LFY

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from *all* jobs *before* tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter **annual** amount (whole \$) \$ →F21
Don't know999999 →F19

dwsfga F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax or other deductions were made?

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F21

dwsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20a What was the total amount of your wage and salary income after these deductions *last* financial year?

Enter **annual** amount (whole \$) \$

dwsfna F20a Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F20b And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESP

Taxation.....1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....2
Union dues.....3
Health fund contributions.....4
Insurance premium.....5
Other (*please specify*)8
.....
Don't know9

dwsftax F20b Deductions LFY - Taxation
dwsfsup F20b Deductions LFY - Superannuation contributions
dwsfuni F20b Deductions LFY - Union dues
dwsfhea F20b Deductions LFY - Health fund contributions
dwsfins F20b Deductions LFY - Insurance premium
dwsfoth F20b Deductions LFY - Other
dwsfdk F20b Deductions LFY - Dont know
dwsfsf F20b Deductions LFY - Social club/staff club
dwsfhec F20b Deductions LFY - HECS

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F27a

dbifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F25a

dbifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please **exclude** wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F21

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998

Don't know9999999

dbifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21

Yes1

No2 →F25a

dbifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know9999999

dbifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1

No2 →F27a

dbifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F26

Don't know9999999→F27a

dbifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1

Loss.....2

Break-even.....3

dbifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F28a

doifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$
\$100 (whole \$)

Don't know999999

doifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F28c

doifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

\$

Don't know999999

doifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F29a

doifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

\$

Don't know999999

doifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying? Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, *but include income from lodgers.*

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F30

doifrnt F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F29c

Don't know999999 →F30

Already reported (part of business income)...999998 →F30

doifrnta F29b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit 1

Loss..... 2

Break-even..... 3

doifrnTP F29c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2003/2004 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes1 →F31a

No.....2 →F32a

dbnfhave F30 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)	A	B No. of weeks received	C Annual amount	OR	D Average per fortnight
dbnfap	dbnfaph	Age pension (from Australian Govt)01	dbnfapw	\$ dbnfapa		\$ dbnfapf
dbnfnws	dbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance 02	dbnfnwsw	\$ dbnfnwsa		\$ dbnfnwsf
dbnfma	dbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance 03	dbnfmaaw	\$ dbnfmaa		\$ dbnfmaf
dbnfmap	dbnfmaph	Mature Age Partner Allowance04	dbnfmapw	\$ dbnfmapa		\$ dbnfmapf
dbnfsrv	dbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ... 05	dbnfsrvw	\$ dbnfsrva		\$ dbnfsrvf
dbnfdsp	dbnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)06	dbnfdspw	\$ dbnfdspa		\$ dbnfdspf
dbnfdva	dbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA) 07	dbnfdvaw	\$ dbnfdvaa		\$ dbnfdvaf
dbnfwfp	dbnfwfph	Wife Pension 08	dbnfwfpw	\$ dbnfwfpa		\$ dbnfwfpf
dbnfcrp	dbnfcrph	Carer Payment 09	dbnfcrpw	\$ dbnfcrpa		\$ dbnfcrpf
dbnfcra	dbnfcrah	Carer allowance (Child disability allowance)10	dbnfcraw	\$ dbnfcraa		\$ dbnfcraf
dbnfsck	dbnfsckh	Sickness allowance 11	dbnfsckw	\$ dbnfscka		\$ dbnfsckf
dbnfdw	dbnfdwh	Widow allowance (including Widow B Pension)..... 12	dbnfdww	\$ dbnfdwa		\$ dbnfdwf
dbnfwar	dbnfwarh	War Widow's Pension (Paid by DVA)13	dbnfwarw	\$ dbnfwara		\$ dbnfwarf
dbnfsp	dbnfsph	Special Benefit 14	dbnfspw	\$ dbnfspa		\$ dbnfspf
dbnfprt	dbnfprth	Partner Allowance 15	dbnfprtw	\$ dbnfprta		\$ dbnfprt f
dbnfyth	dbnfythh	Youth Allowance 16	dbnfythw	\$ dbnfytha		\$ dbnfythf
dbnfsty	dbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy 17	dbnfstyw	\$ dbnfstya		\$ dbnfstyf
dbnfpnt	dbnfpnth	Parenting Payment 18	dbnfpntw	\$ dbnfpnta		\$ dbnfpntf
dbnfosp	dbnfosph	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments19	dbnfospw	\$ dbnfospa		\$ dbnfospf
dbnfoth	dbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)98	dbnfothw	\$ dbnfotha		\$ dbnfothf
dbnfmob	dbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance	dbnfmobw	dbnfmob a		dbnfmobf
dbnfbrv	dbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance	dbnfbrvw	dbnfbrva		dbnfbrvf
dbnfon	dbnfonh	Other non-income support	dbnfonw	dbnfona		dbnfonf
dbnfoal	dbnfoalh	Other allowances	dbnfoalw	dbnfoala		dbnfoalf
dbnfdor	dbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension	dbnfdorw	dbnfdora		dbnfdorf
dbnfcde	dbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project	dbnfcde w	dbnfcdea		dbnfcdef

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or family tax benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER 32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / bequests	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).....	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
None of the above.....	97		

doifsup	F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
doifcs	F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
doifwkc	F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
doifrsv	F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
doifinh	F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
doifpnt	F32a Sources of payments received - Parents
doifohh	F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
doifnone	F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above
doifoth	F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source
doiforf	F32a Sources of payments received - Refused
doifsupa	F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted top-code]
doifcsa	F32b Financial year child support/main-tenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
doifwkca	F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
doifrsva	F32b Financial year redundancy and sev-erance payments (\$)
doifinha	F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
doifpnta	F32b Financial year transfers from par-ents (\$) [weighted topcode]
doifohha	F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
doifotha	F32b Financial year any other source (\$) [backcoded into the following new variables]
doifpri	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
doifirr	F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
doifpub	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
doifpria	F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
doifirra	F32b Financial year other irregular pay-ments (\$)
doifpuba	F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
doiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
doiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
doiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum super-annuation (\$)
doiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensa-tion/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F33 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)?
These are any of BankCard, MasterCard, Visa, Diners Club or American Express, and any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G1

dcrhavem F33 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F34 Looking at SHOWCARD F34, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
Not very often 2
About half of the time 3
Most months 4
Always or almost always 5

dcrpay F34 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD dtchadn (a) All children
IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12
ELSE (if at least one child)proceed

How many of these children live in this household
at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT
G15a (on page 32)

dtcr DV: Own
resident children
= G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the
time?

(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the
remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT
G15a

*Non-private dwellings:
boarding school, university
hall of residence, institution*

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

dtcnr DV: Own
non-resident
children
= G1c + G1e

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)
Number of children who have since died

dtcdiedn (f)

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3b
No.....2 →G12

dncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child listed at G3a.] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [name(s) of child listed at G3a]
usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3h FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G3g Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]?
For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover
one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or
receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3g. If respondent both pays and
receives record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday
expenses?

G3h Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees,
or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support
and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If pays and receives, record **net outcome**.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered or adopted out 4= living independently 8=other (specify) 9=don't know	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know
	G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d	G3e	G3f	G3g	G3h
1.		dncage1	dncsex1	dncdst1		dnculv1	dncrfs1	dncafs1
2.		dncage2	dncsex2	dncdst2		dnculv2	dncrfs2	dncafs2
3.		dncage3	dncsex3	dncdst3		dnculv3	dncrfs3	dncafs3
4.		dncage4	dncsex4	dncdst4		dnculv4	dncrfs4	dncafs4
5.		dncage5	dncsex5	dncdst5		dnculv5	dncrfs5	dncafs5
6.		dncage6	dncsex6	dncdst6		dnculv6	dncrfs6	dncafs6
7.		dncage7	dncsex7	dncdst7		dnculv7	dncrfs7	dncafs7
8.		dncage8	dncsex8	dncdst8		dnculv8	dncrfs8	dncafs8
9.		dncage9	dncsex9	dncdst9		dnculv9	dncrfs9	dncafs9
10.		dncage10	dncsex10	dncdst10		dnculv10	dncrfs10	dncafs10
Allowance made for up to 13 children						dnculv11	dncrfs11	dncafs11
						dnculv12	dncrfs12	dncafs12
						dnculv13	dncrfs13	dncafs13

G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?
 All children are 25 or more..... 1→G12
 Else 2

dncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b CHECK G3g: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3g?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g..... 1→G5a
 No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g.....2→G6

dncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3g

G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount (whole \$)
 Don't know..... 99999 →G6

dncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

G5b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

Weekly..... 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year 5
 Other (*specify*)..... 8

dncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G5a?
 Pay 1
 Receive 2

dncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6 CHECK G3h: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3h..... 1→G7a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G3h 2→G8

dncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$)
 Don't know..... 99999

dncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G7a?
 Pay 1
 Receive 2

dncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1
No children aged 17 or less 2 → G12

dncudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G9, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight 3
At least once a month 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every six months 6
Once a year 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 → G12

dncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

per...
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

dncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

dncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

dncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

dncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

dncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		per... Fortnight..... 2
	Fortnight..... 2		4 weeks..... 3
	4 weeks..... 3		3 months..... 4
	3 months..... 4		6 months..... 5
	6 months..... 5		Year 6
	Year..... 6		

dncdayh G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

dncdayn G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

dncdaynp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

dncdayw G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

dncdaywp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough 1

Not quite enough 2

About right 3

A little too much 4

Way too much 5

dncsat G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

Yes 1 → G11b

No 2 → G12

dncchk G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G11b I now have one question about ...'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) 1

Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) 2

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

Don't know 9

dncesop G11b Current employment status of the other parent

Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 → G14

drcstepg

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number → List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

drcstepn

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household.. 97 → G14

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)

Yes 1 → G15b
No 2 → G25

drchave

G15 Please tell me about [...names in grid at G15a...].

G15b Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COMPLETE G15c FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G15c Does [...name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15c.

ONLY COMPLETE G15d TO G15f FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G15d Looking at SHOWCARD G15d, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK.
Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15e Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15e. If respondent pays and receives, record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G15f Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to,'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If both (ie pays and receives) record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time			Whether has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1=yes; 2=no		SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know
	First name	Age (years)						
	G15a	G15b		G15c		G15d	G15e	G15f
1.		drcage1	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less	drcpew1	Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere	drcdst1	drcrfs1	drcafs1
2.		drcage2		drcpew2		drcdst2	drcrfs2	drcafs2
3.		drcage3		drcpew3		drcdst3	drcrfs3	drcafs3
4.		drcage4		drcpew4		drcdst4	drcrfs4	drcafs4
5.		drcage5		drcpew5		drcdst5	drcrfs5	drcafs5
6.		drcage6		drcpew6		drcdst6	drcrfs6	drcafs6
7.		drcage7		drcpew7		drcdst7	drcrfs7	drcafs7
8.		drcage8		drcpew8		drcdst8	drcrfs8	drcafs8
9.		drcage9		drcpew9		drcdst9	drcrfs9	drcafs9
10.		drcage10		drcpew10		drcdst10	drcrfs10	drcafs10

G16 CHECK G15c: Parent who lives elsewhere.
Any code 1s in column G15c?
 Yes, at least one code 1 in G15c..... 1→G17
 Else (all rows are code 2 in G15c)..... 2→G25

drcpew

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17 CHECK G15e: Everyday financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G15e?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15e 1→G18a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G15e..... 2→G19

drcrfs

G17 Check everyday financial support in G15e

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount

(whole \$)

\$

drcrfsa

G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

Don't know 99999 →G19

G18b How often is that amount paid?

Weekly.....

Fortnight.....

Four weeks.....

Calendar month.....

Year.....

Other (specify).....

1

2

3

4

5

8

drcrfsf

G18b How often amount paid

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G18a?
 Pay 1
 Receive 2

drcrfspr

G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

G19 CHECK G15f: Other financial support?
Any code 1or 2 in column G15f?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f..... 1 →G20a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G15f..... 2 →G21

drcafs

G19 Check other financial support in G15f

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount

(whole \$)

\$

drcafsa

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay1

Receive2

drcafsp G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15c: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15c)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15c ...1

Else.....2→G25

drcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact
[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] **has with their other parent.**

Looking at SHOWCARD G22, how often does
[... name ...] **usually see [his / her] other parent?**

Daily.....1

At least once a week2

At least once a fortnight.....3

At least once a month.....4

Once every 3 months5

Once every six months6

Once a year7

Less than once a year8

Never.....9 →G25

drcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[... name ...]* **usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
	Per week.....1		Per.....
	Fortnight.....2		Fortnight.....2
	4 weeks.....3		4 weeks.....3
	3 months.....4		3 months.....4
	6 months.....5		6 months.....5
	Year.....6		Year.....6

drcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

drcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

drcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

drcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

drcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		Per..... 2
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year.....6		Year6

drcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

drcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

drcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

drcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

drcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough..... 1
Not quite enough2
About right3
A little too much4
Way too much.....5

drcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week2
Not employed BUT is looking for work3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:
Retired4
Home duties5
Non-working student.....6
Other8
Don't know9

drcesop G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you ...

Less than 18 years..... 1 →H1
18-55 years2 →G26
56 years or more3 →H1

dicage G25 Check age

G26 Now a question about any future children.
Using the scale on SHOWCARD G26, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary
(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record liking from 0 to 10

diclike G26 Like to have more children in the future

G27 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G27. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

dicexpct G27 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G28 CHECK G27
G27 is 5 or less (unsure /unlikely to have a child). 1→H1
G27 is 6 or more 2

dicprob G28 Is likely to have a child in the future

G29 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

dicn G29 How many more children do you intend to have

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H2, which of these best describes your current marital status? By ‘married’ we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H3
 Separated, but not divorced 2 → H4
 Divorced 3 → H4
 Widowed 4 → H4
 Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H7b
 Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H2

dmrcms

CPQ:H2/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H2 CHECK G25 for respondent’s age:

- Respondent is less than 18 years of age (G25=1)... 1 → J1
 18 years and over (G25=2 or 3)..... 2 → H10

dchkage

CPQ:H3/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
 Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol)..... 2
 Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

dmrc1c

CPQ:H4/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage)

Once01

Twice02

Three times.....03

Four times.....04

Five or more – check counting marriages vs relationships, then specify number

dmrnn NPQ:H4 How many times have you been legally married

H5		Present or most recent marriage	First marriage if married more than once	Second marriage if married more than twice	Third marriage if married more than 3 times	Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times
a In what month and year were you married?	Month	dmrmpmthn				
	Year	dmrpyrn	dmr1yrn	dmr2yrn	dmr3yrn	dmr4yrn
<i>Only need month for present or most recent marriage.</i>						
b (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?	Yes	dmrplvn	dmr1lvn	dmr2lvn	dmr3lvn	dmr4lvn
	No					
c [IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	Years	dmrplvyn	dmr1lvyn	dmr2lvyn	dmr3lvyn	dmr4lvyn
	Months	dmrplvmn	dmr1lvmn	dmr2lvmn	dmr3lvmn	dmr4lvmn
<i>If less than one year, record months.</i>						

If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6

d [FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?	Still married	dmrpendn	dmr1endn	dmr2endn	dmr3endn	dmr4endn
	Separated	1				
	Divorced	2				
	Widowed	3	3	3	3	3
e [IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?	Year	dmrpwidn	dmr1widn	dmr2widn	dmr3widn	dmr4widn
f [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?	Year	dmrpsepn	dmr1sepn	dmr2sepn	dmr3sepn	dmr4sepn
g [IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?	Year	dmrpdvyn	dmr1divn	dmr2divn	dmr3divn	dmr4divn
h [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?	Mostly mine	dmrpdecn	dmr1decn	dmr2decn	dmr3decn	dmr4decn
	Mostly partner's	1	1	1	1	1
	Joint	2	2	2	2	2
		3	3	3	3	3

H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent is separated, divorced or widowed?)

Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1..... 1 → H7a
Other.....2 → H11

dchksdw NPQ:H6 Check H1

Non-marital relationships

H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
No 2 → H10

dordf CPQ:H6/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

dordfmth NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner
dordfyr NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 → H11
Likely 2 → H11
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

dordfmar CPQ:H7/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H7, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely is it that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

dorotmrm CPQ:H8/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H11

H10 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

dormrm CPQ:H9/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H11 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than 3 months, but did not marry them?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ J1

dordfpsn NPQ:H11 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H12 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a/b above.

Record number; must be at least 1

dordfnn NPQ:H12 How many such relationships have you lived in

H13 Thinking about [this / the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

dordflmt NPQ:H13 Month began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

dordflyr NPQ:H13 Year began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

H14 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years Full months

dordflyr NPQ:H14 Years defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

dordflmt NPQ:H14 Months defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

J. PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE

J1 Now some questions about health insurance.

(First, can I just check) Do you have a Department of Veterans' Affairs Treatment Entitlement Card?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

dphvetaf J1 Do you have a Department of Veterans Affairs Treatment Entitlement Card?

J2 Apart from Medicare, are you currently covered by private health insurance?

Yes 1
No 2 → J6
Don't know 9 → J8

dphpriin J2 Apart from Medicare, are you currently covered by private health insurance?

J3 Are you covered by family, couple, sole parent or single membership?

Family membership 1
Couple membership 2
Sole parent membership 3
Single membership 4
Don't know 9 → J8

dphcfam J3 Are you covered by family, couple, sole parent or single membership?

J4 What type of health insurance do you have? Hospital cover only, extras cover only, or both hospital and extras cover?

'Extras' cover is also known as 'ancillary' cover.

Extras include such things as dental care, physiotherapy, chiropractic services, and podiatry.

Hospital cover only 1 → J5a
Extras cover only 2 → J6
Both hospital and extras cover 3 → J5a
Don't know 9 → J8

dphctype J4 What type of health insurance do you have? Hospital cover only, extras cover only, or both hospital and extras cover?

J5a Did you commence your current hospital cover in 1998 or earlier?

Yes 1 → J8
No 2
Don't know 9 → J8

dphaf98 J5a Did you commence your current hospital cover in 1998 or earlier?

J5b Looking at SHOWCARD J5b, when did you commence your current health insurance for hospital cover?

Some respondents will have changed the level of their current hospital cover or changed insurance companies. We are not concerned about this. We only want to know the year they started their current period of hospital cover. (Effectively we want to know when was the last time they did not have private hospital insurance.)

Joined in 2003 or later1 → J8
 Joined in 2001 or 20022 → J8
 Joined in 20003 → J5c
 Joined in 19994 → J8
 Don't know9 → J8

dphcom

J5b Looking at SHOWCARD J5b, when did you commence your current health insurance cover?

J5c Did you purchase health insurance in 2000 as a result of Lifetime Health Cover?

For those not covered by private health insurance by July 2000, Lifetime Health Cover allows health funds to charge higher insurance premiums based on age. (Higher premiums could be avoided by purchasing insurance before July 2000.)

Yes1 → J8
 No2 → J8

dphlhc

J5c Did you purchase health insurance in 2000 as a result of Lifetime Health Cover?

NOW GO TO J8

J6 Have you ever had private health insurance for hospital cover in the past?

Yes1
 No2 → J8
 Don't know9 → J8

dphpast

J6 Have you ever had private health insurance for hospital cover in the past?

J7 Looking at SHOWCARD J7, how long ago did you drop your hospital cover?

Less than 2 years ago1
 Two to less than 4 years ago2
 Four to less than 8 years ago3
 Eight or more years ago4

dphdrop

J7 How long ago did you drop your hospital cover?

J8 During the last 12 months, have you ever been a patient in a hospital overnight?

Yes1
 No2 → J12

dphonpat

J8 During the last 12 months, have you ever been a patient in a hospital overnight?

J9 On how many different occasions were you admitted as a patient to a hospital for an overnight stay during the last 12 months?

Record number of times
 Don't know999

dphonly

J9 On how many different occasions were you admitted as a patient to a hospital for an overnight stay during the last 12 months?

J10 I would now like to talk to you about your most recent overnight admission to hospital.

How many nights did you stay in hospital?

Record number of nights

Don't know999

dphrecad J10 Overnight stays for most recent overnight admission to hospital

J11 Were you admitted as a Medicare patient, as a private patient in a private hospital or as a private patient in a public hospital?

Medicare patient..... 1

Private patient in a private hospital.....2

Private patient in a public hospital3

Other (*specify*)8

dphonin J11 Hospital overnight patient admission type

J12 During the last 12 months, have you ever been admitted to hospital as a day patient? (Do not include visits to emergency, outpatients or outpatient clinics.)

A DAY PATIENT is admitted to the hospital for the day, whereas an OUT PATIENT is not admitted, they just receive treatment at the hospital.

Yes 1

No2 →K1

dphdayly J12 During the last 12 months, have you ever been admitted to hospital as a day patient? (Do not include visits to emergency, outpatients or outpatient clinics).

J13 On how many different occasions were you admitted as a day patient to a hospital during the last 12 months?

Record number of times

Don't know999

dphdaypa J13 On how many different occasions were you admitted as a day patient to a hospital during the last 12 months?

J14 Think now of the last time you were admitted to a hospital as a day patient? Were you admitted as a Medicare patient, as a private patient in a private hospital or as a private patient in a public hospital?

Medicare patient..... 1

Private patient in a private hospital.....2

Private patient in a public hospital3

Other (*specify*)8

dphdayin J14 Hospital day patient admission type

K.

LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes1

No.....2 ➔K15

dhelth K1a Long term health condition

K2a Which ones?**PROBE: Any others?***Circle code at K2a below.***K2b And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?**

Conditions	K2a	Year first developed	At Birth	D/K
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	<u>01</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Hearing problems	<u>02</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Speech problems.....	<u>03</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	<u>04</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Difficulty learning or understanding things	<u>05</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Limited use of arms or fingers ...	<u>06</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Difficulty gripping things.....	<u>07</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Limited use of feet or legs	<u>08</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	<u>09</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	<u>10</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Any disfigurement or deformity	<u>11</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision ..	<u>12</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	<u>13</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Chronic or recurring pain	<u>14</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	<u>15</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it	<u>16</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.	<u>17</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999

dhespnc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
dhehear	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
dhespch	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
dhebflc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
dheslu	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
dheluaf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
dhedgt	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
dhelufl	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
dhenec	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
dhecrpa	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
dhedisf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
dhemirh	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
dhesbdb	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
dhecrp	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
dhehibd	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
dhemed	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
dheoth	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
dhespnncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
dhehearn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems
dhespchncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Speech problems
dhebflcncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
dhesluncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Difficulty learning or understanding things
dheluafncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Limited use of arms or fingers
dhedgtncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Difficulty gripping things
dheluflncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Limited use of feet or legs
dhenecncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
dhecrpan	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
dhedisfncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any disfigurement or deformity
dhemirhncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
dhesbdbncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
dhecrpncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Chronic or recurring pain
dhehibdncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
dhemedncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it
dheothncn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
No 2 → K5
Unable to do any work 3 → K5

dhelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

dhelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 Look now at SHOWCARD K5. You only need to answer “yes” or “no”. Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you ever have difficulty with ...

a self-care activities?

Yes 1
No 2

dhedifsc K5a Health condition causes difficulties with self-care activities

b mobility activities?

Yes 1
No 2

dhedifma K5b Health condition causes difficulties with mobility activities

c communicating in your own language?

Yes 1
No 2

dhedifla K5c Health condition causes difficulties with communicating in your own language

K6a Still looking at the types of tasks listed on SHOWCARD K5, do you ever need help or supervision with any of these tasks because of the condition[s] you have told me about?

Yes 1 → K6b
No 2 → K8a

dhehlpcO K6a Health condition necessitates needing help or supervision

K6b Which ones?

MULTI RESP

Self-care 1
Mobility 2
Communication in own language 3

dheconsc K6b Needs help with or supervision - Self-care

dheconma K6b Needs help with or supervision - Mobility

dheconla K6b Needs help with or supervision - Communication in own language

K7a Do you always need help with any of these tasks?

Yes 1 → K7b
No 2 → K8a

dhealway K7a Do you always need help with any of these tasks?

K7b Which ones?

MULTI RESP

Self-care 1
Mobility 2
Communication in own language 3

dhealsc K7b Always need help with - Self-care
dhealmo K7b Always need help with - Mobility
dhealla K7b Always need help with - Communication in own language

K8a I now have some questions about different types of aids you might use because of your condition[s].

Looking at SHOWCARD K8, do you use any aids such as these?

Yes 1
No 2 → K9

dheaims K8a Looking at SHOWCARD K8, do you use any aids such as?

K8b Which ones?

MULTI RESP

Mobility aids 1
Self-care aids 2
Non-electronic communication aids 3
Electronic communication aids 4

dheamob K8b Which ones? - Mobility aids
dheacare K8b Which ones? - Self-care aids
dheaneco K8b Which ones? - Non-electronic communication aids
dheaecom K8b Which ones? - Electronic communication aids

K9 Looking at SHOWCARD K9, has your home been modified in any way because of your condition[s]?

Yes 1
No 2

dhehmod K9 Looking at SHOWCARD K9, has your home been modified in any of these ways to help you cope with your condition[s]?

**K10 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT. Can I just check your age again?
Are you aged 65 years or older?**

Yes (65 years or older) 1 → K15
No (less than 65 years) 2

dhechage K10 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT. Can I just check your age again?

K11a Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with employment, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K11?

Yes 1
No 2 → K12

dheemdif K11a Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with employment, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K11?

K11b Which difficulties on SHOWCARD K11 currently apply to you? *MULTI RESP*

- Permanently unable to work.....1
 Restricts type of job can do2
 Restricts number of hours that can be worked.....3
 Makes it more difficult to change jobs / get a better job / find a suitable job.....4
 Need additional time off work5
 Need ongoing assistance / supervision at work6
 Need special equipment / arrangements.....7
 Other employment difficulties8

K12 Are you currently attending school or enrolled in a course of study to obtain an educational qualification?

If on holidays, but expects to be attending school or studying when holidays finish, code as "YES".

- Yes 1 ➔ K13a
 No 2 ➔ K14a

K13a Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with education, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K13?

- Yes 1
 No 2 ➔ K15

K13b Which ones? *MULTI RESP*

- Need additional time off school / study.....1
 Have to attend special classes / school.....2
 Need ongoing assistance or supervision.....3
 Restricted in the number of hours can study.....4
 Need special equipment, modified environment, or other special arrangements.....5
 General learning difficulties6
 Other difficulties.....8

NOW GO TO K15

K14a Would you like to be enrolled at school or undertaking further study?

- Yes, would like to be studying 1
 No, would not like to be studying..... 2 ➔ K15

K14b Are you not enrolled in an educational course because of the condition[s] you have told me about?

- Yes 1
 No, other reason..... 2

- dhepuwrk K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Permanently unable to work
 dherjob K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Restricts type of job can do
 dherhour K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Restricts number of hours that can be worked
 dhechjob K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Makes it more difficult to change jobs / get a better job / find a suitable job
 dhetowrk K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Need additional time off work
 dheonas K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Need ongoing assistance / supervision at work
 dhespeq K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Need special equipment / arrangements
 dheothed K11b Long term health conditions impacts on employment - Other employment difficulties

- dheedqua K12 Are you currently attending school or enrolled in a course of study to obtain an educational qualification?

- dheeddif K13a Because of the condition[s] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with education, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K13?

- dhetosch K13b Which ones? - Need additional time off school / study

- dheatsc K13b Which ones? - Have to attend special classes / school

- dheonas K13b Which ones? - Need ongoing assistance or supervision

- dhereshr K13b Which ones? - Restricted in the number of hours can study

- dhecspeq K13b Which ones? - Need special equipment, modified environment, or other special arrangements

- dheldif K13b Which ones? - General learning difficulties

- dheodif K13b Which ones? - Other difficulties

- dhelstud K14a Would you like to be enrolled at school or undertaking further study?

- dhenostu K14b Are you not enrolled in an educational course because of the condition(s) you have told me about?

K15 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K15, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

			N/A		
a	The home in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	dlosathl	K15 Satisfaction - The home in which you live	
b	Your employment opportunities?	<input type="text"/>	dlosateo	K15 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities	97
c	Your financial situation?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatfs	K15 Satisfaction - Your financial situation	
d	How safe you feel?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatsf	K15 Satisfaction - How safe you feel	
e	Feeling part of your local community?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatlc	K15 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community	
f	Your health?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatyh	K15 Satisfaction - Your health	
g	The neighbourhood in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatnl	K15 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live	
h	The amount of free time you have?	<input type="text"/>	dlosatft	K15 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have	

K16 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10	<input type="text"/>	dlosat	K16 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life
---------------------------	----------------------	--------	---

K17 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes	1		
No	2 → K19	danlote	K17 Speak language other than English

K18 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well?	1	daneab	K18 How well speaks English
Well?	2		
Not well?	3		
Not at all?	4		

K19 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month and year:

dmhmonth CPQ:K22/NPQ:K19 Month moved to current address
dmhyr CPQ:K22/NPQ:K19 Year moved to current address

K20 CHECK K19: Is the answer at K19 more than 10 years ago?

Yes (K19 is more than 10 years ago).....1→L1

No (K19 is 10 years or less)2

dmhl10yr NPQ:K20 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K21 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: **Has it been more than 5? 10?**

1.....1

2.....2

3.....3

4.....4

5 - 95

10-146

15+7

dmhn10yr NPQ:K21 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

K22 CHECK K19: Is the answer at K19 more than 12 months ago?

Yes (K19 is more than 12 months ago)1→L1

No (K18 is less than 12 months ago).....2

dmhlyr NPQ:K22 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

K23 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer	<u>01</u>
To be nearer place of work.....	<u>02</u>
To be close to place of study.....	<u>03</u>
Work transfer.....	<u>04</u>
To start own business	<u>05</u>
Decided to relocate own business.....	<u>06</u>
To get a larger / better place	<u>07</u>
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.).....	<u>08</u>
To get a place of my own / our own	<u>09</u>
To get married / moved in with partner.....	<u>10</u>
To live in a better neighbourhood.....	<u>11</u>
To be closer to friends and/or family	<u>12</u>
To look for work.....	<u>13</u>
Marital / relationship breakdown.....	<u>14</u>
Property no longer available.....	<u>15</u>
Evicted.....	<u>16</u>
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved.....	<u>17</u>
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport	<u>18</u>
Seeking change of lifestyle.....	<u>19</u>
Health reasons	<u>20</u>
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building)	<u>21</u>
Other (<i>specify</i>).....	<u>98</u>

dmhreanj	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
dmhreawp	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
dmhreast	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
dmhreawt	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
dmhreaob	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
dmhrearb	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
dmhrealb	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
dmhreams	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
dmhreapo	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
dmhreamr	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
dmhreabn	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
dmhreaff	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
dmhrealw	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
dmhreamb	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
dmhreapn	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
dmhreaev	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
dmhreafm	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
dmhreaas	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
dmhrealss	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
dmhreahr	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
dmhreatr	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
dmhreama	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
dmhreagh	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
dmhrearo	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
dmhreapf	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
dmhreawr	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
dmhrea hn	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
dmhreani	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
dmhreana	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered
dmhreaos	CPQ:K20/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Other

L. YOUTH ISSUES

L1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Can I just check your age again? Are you under 30 years of age?

29 years of age OR YOUNGER 1
 30 years of age OR OLDER 2 → T1

dyiage L1 Check age on HH form

READ OUT:

The next part of the survey is only for people under 30. We would like to ask some questions about what you think is important in life and about your hopes and plans for the future.

L2 SHOWCARD L2 provides a list of things that are important in the lives of some people. Using the scale on this showcard, please pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates how important each of these things is to you **NOW** (at the current moment in time). Then, please say how important you think they will be when you are 35.

	Now	At 35
a Having lots of friends?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
b Making a lot of money?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
c Getting or being married?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
d Living with someone in a long-term relationship?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
e Having children?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
f Saving and investing?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
g Getting more education?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
h Getting more training to improve job skills?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
i Sports and hobbies?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
j Travelling overseas?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
k Keeping fit?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
l Having a successful career?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

dyinfrnd	L2 Important now - Having lots of friends?
dyinmony	L2 Important now - Making a lot of money?
dyinmarr	L2 Important now - Getting or being married?
dyinltr	L2 Important now - Living with someone in a long-term relationship?
dyinchil	L2 Important now - Having children?
dyinsave	L2 Important now - Saving and investing?
dyinedu	L2 Important now - Getting more education?
dyintran	L2 Important now - Getting more training to improve job skills?
dyinspho	L2 Important now - Sports and hobbies?
dyintrav	L2 Important now - Travelling overseas?
dyinfit	L2 Important now - Keeping fit?
dyincare	L2 Important now - Having a successful career?
dyilfrnd	L2 Important at 35 - Having lots of friends?
dyilmony	L2 Important at 35 - Making a lot of money?
dyilmarr	L2 Important at 35 - Getting or being married?
dyilltr	L2 Important at 35 - Living with someone in a long-term relationship?
dyilchil	L2 Important at 35 - Having children?
dyilsave	L2 Important at 35 - Saving and investing?
dyiledu	L2 Important at 35 - Getting more education?
dyiltran	L2 Important at 35 - Getting more training to improve job skills?
dyilspho	L2 Important at 35 - Sports and hobbies?
dyiltrav	L2 Important at 35 - Travelling overseas?
dyilfit	L2 Important at 35 - Keeping fit?
dyilcare	L2 Important at 35 - Having a successful career?

L3 Now a few questions about housing and owning a home.

Do you (or your partner) currently own, or are buying your own home, or any other residential property?

Yes1 ➔L11
No.....2

dyphoown L3 Do you (or your partner) currently own, or are buying your own home, or any other residential property?

L4 Have you ever owned a residential property in the past?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔L6

dyppast L4 Have you ever owned a residential property in the past?

L5 At what age did you first buy, or start buying, a residential property? (Your best guess will be fine.)

Record age years

dypage L5 At what age did you first buy, or start buying, a residential property? (Do not currently own a property)

L6 Do you plan to own a residential property sometime in the future?

Yes, plan to.....1
No, don't want to.....2 ➔L12
Not sure.....3 ➔L12

dypplan L6 Do you plan to own a residential property sometime in the future?

L7 At what age do you think you will buy, or start buying, [a / your next] residential property? (Your best guess will be fine.)

Record age years

dyppage L7 At what age do you think you will buy, or start buying, [a / your next] residential property? (Your best guess will be fine.)

L8 Thinking about your ability to buy a residential property at that age, would you say you are very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried about being able to afford it?

Very worried1
Somewhat worried.....2
Not at all worried.....3

dypwor L8 Thinking about your ability to buy a residential property at that age, would you say you are very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried about being able to afford

L9 Have you begun saving for a deposit for a residential property yet?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔L12

dypdep L9 Have you begun saving for a deposit for a residential property yet?

L10 Approximately, how much have you saved?

Record whole
dollars

\$

dypdephm L10 Approximately, how much have you saved?

Don't know.....999999

NOW GO TO L12

L11 At what age did you first buy, or start buying, a residential property? (Your best guess will be fine.)

Record age years

dypageco L11 At what age did you first buy, or start buying, a residential property? (Currently own a property)

L12 I now want you to think about your future employment prospects. In particular, think about the time when you will be 35 years of age.

Do you hope to be working in a paid job at this age?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔L15

dyejob35 L12 Do you hope to be working in a paid job at this age?

L13 And what kind of work do you hope to be doing in this job? That is, what occupation do you hope to be employed in?

[Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

dyeocjob L13 And what kind of work do you hope to be doing in this job? That is, what occupation do you hope to be employed in?

L14 And (when you are 35) would you prefer to work full-time or part-time?

Full-time1
Part-time.....2

dyeftpt L14 And (when you are 35) would you prefer to work full-time or part-time?

L15 Now think about your life between the ages of 30 and 60 years. Do you hope to be in paid work for most of these years or do you hope to be mostly not in the paid work force?

Mostly in paid work1
Mostly not in paid work.....2

dyeptwork L15 Now think about your life between the ages of 30 and 60 years. Do you hope to be in paid work for most of these years or do you hope to be mostly not in the paid work force

L16 Thinking about the type of employment career you would like to have, and looking at SHOWCARD L16, how important to you are each of the following? Please pick a number from 0 to 10.

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| a | Doing the kind of work you enjoy? | <input type="text"/> |
| b | A job you find interesting and challenging? | <input type="text"/> |
| c | Having a job that helps others? | <input type="text"/> |
| d | The amount of money you earn? | <input type="text"/> |
| e | Having a high status or prestigious job? | <input type="text"/> |
| f | Working with other people whom you like? | <input type="text"/> |
| g | Working with others in a team? | <input type="text"/> |
| h | Job security? | <input type="text"/> |
| i | The flexibility and time to balance work and family life? | <input type="text"/> |
| j | Having control over the times you work? | <input type="text"/> |

- | | |
|----------|--|
| dyeenjob | L16 Importance - Doing the kind of work you enjoy? |
| dyeinjob | L16 Importance - A job you find interesting and challenging? |
| dyejob | L16 Importance - Having a job that helps others? |
| dyemojob | L16 Importance - The amount of money you earn? |
| dyehsjob | L16 Importance - Having a high status or prestigious job? |
| dyelpjob | L16 Importance - Working with other people whom you like? |
| dyewtjob | L16 Importance - Working with others in a team? |
| dyejsjob | L16 Importance - Job security? |
| dyeftjob | L16 Importance - The flexibility and time to balance work and family life? |
| dyectjob | L16 Importance - Having control over the times you work? |

L17 Now I would like you to think of your [last / most recent] year at high school. Looking at SHOWCARD L17 and using the scale, tell me how well did you do ...

S/C: 1=Well above average 2=Above average
 3=About average 4=Below average
 5=Well below average

- | | | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | N/A |
| a | in mathematics? | <input type="text"/> 7 |
| b | in English? | <input type="text"/> 7 |
| <i>If respondent attended a school in a country where English [was / is] not the official language, please ask them about the equivalent subject.</i> | | |
| c | at school overall? | <input type="text"/> 7 |

- | | |
|---------|---|
| dymath | L17a Now I would like you to think of your [last / most recent] year at high school. How well did you do in mathematics? |
| dheng | L17b Now I would like you to think of your [last / most recent] year at high school. How well did you do in English? |
| dyhoval | L17c Now I would like you to think of your [last / most recent] year at high school. How well did you do at school overall? |

L18 Look at SHOWCARD L18 and using the scale, pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates how satisfied you are with each of the following aspects of your life.

- a Your friends and friendships?
- b Your love life?
- c Your spare time activities?
- d Your physical appearance?
- e The education you have received?
- f Your future job prospects?
- g The amount of money you are able to save?
- h Your current living arrangements?

- dysfr L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your friends and friendships?
- dyslovl L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your love life?
- dysact L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your spare time activities?
- dysapp L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your physical appearance?
- dysedu L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- The education you have received?
- dysjobp L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your future job prospects?
- dysmon L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- The amount of money you are able to save?
- dyslrv L18 How satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your life.
- Your current living arrangements?

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone6

Refused to provide9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) 2

.....

Refused to provide9

T3 CONFIRM: In case we need to write to you, can I confirm your correct title please?

IF FEMALE: **Is it Mrs, Miss, Ms, Dr. or Prof.?**

IF MALE: **Is it Mr, Dr. or Prof.?**

If respondents prefers not to be addressed using a title please record "none" in the box below

Record preferred title

T4 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely1

Likely2

Neither / not sure3 ➔ T6

Unlikely4 ➔ T6

Very unlikely5 ➔ T6

dmhnyr

T4 How likely to move in next 12 months

T5a Do you know your new address?

No 1

Yes, Postal address (write in below, including
p/code)..... 2

POST CODE _____

Street address (write in below if different from
above)

POST CODE _____

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide..... 9

T5b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

Don't know 99

dmhexpmt

T5b When expect to live in new address
Month

dmhexpyr

T5b When expect to live in new address
Year

T6 We also ask for the name and number of [one other person / two other people] who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.)

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

# of Contacts Required	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address				
One contact always required	Name:	Work: (___) _____					
		Home: (___) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
Two contacts required only if very likely or likely to move and don't know new address (if T4=1 or 2)	Name:	Work: (___) _____					
		Home: (___) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				

Reason for above contact details not given: _____

dhhncr t6 number of contacts recorded

T7 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms

				1	9		
Day		Month		Year			

T8a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (ie the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

T8b ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED

T8c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

S	C					
---	---	--	--	--	--	--

SCQ not issued.....99997

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

T9 ANY OTHER REMARKS / INFORMATION WHICH WILL HELP US IN FINDING THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

T10 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--	--

 minutes

dhhpq1en

**THANK AND CLOSE
COMPLETE THE REMAINDER AFTER LEAVING RESPONDENT**

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes 1 → Z2

No 2 → Z3

dioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all 1

A little 2

A fair amount 3

A great deal 4

dioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

Very poor 5

dioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious 1

Yes, somewhat suspicious 2

Yes, very suspicious 3

diosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

Never 1

Rarely 2

Sometimes 3

Frequently 4

diodocum Z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

Very poor 5

diocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1.....	2
b Hearing problems	1.....	2
c Reading difficulties	1.....	2
d English was second language.....	1.....	2
e Other language problems	1.....	2

diopeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eye-sight

diophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems

diopread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties

diopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language

dioplang Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No..... 1 → Z9

Yes, ACNielsen interpreter assisted..... 2

Yes, family member / friend assisted..... 3

diohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties 1

Sickness or disability 2

Other..... 3

diorea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Inside the respondent's home 06

Outside the respondent's home / on doorstep..... 07

At the respondent's workplace 08

Some other place 09

By phone at respondent's home..... 10

By phone at respondent's workplace..... 11

By phone elsewhere 12

diolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

Is there anything we should be aware of for contacting the respondent in the future?



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA



dhhrpid Wave 4 Randomised Person ID

Household ID					Person No.	

All data are provided **IN-CONFIDENCE**

First name of respondent:

Thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer.

This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself rather than having the interviewer ask them.

All information you give us will be completely confidential. When you have completed the questionnaire you should seal it in the envelope provided and give it to your interviewer, who will return it unopened to our office. If you prefer, you may post it back to us instead.

In our office, only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name or address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.

Instructions for completing this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink, or a dark lead pencil. Put an **X** inside the box provided. (Do not mark any areas outside the box.) For example:

Right	Wrong
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- **If you make a mistake:**
Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown.
For example:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2	3	4

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

What to do once you have completed the questionnaire?

Please seal it in the envelope provided.

Your interviewer will come back to collect this form on _____ around _____

If the interviewer is unable to collect this form, they will phone you and ask you to post it in the reply paid envelope to the ACNielsen office.

Any questions?

Ask your interviewer, or ring us on our **Free call number 1800 656 670**



LIA M 2004

1

SCQ Serial No.



PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING (SF-36 Health Survey)

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

A1 In general, would you say your health is:

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Poor
---	---	--	--	--

dgh1

A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Much worse now than one year ago

dgh2

A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	<u>Vigorous activities</u> , such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
b	<u>Moderate activities</u> , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
d	Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
e	Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
g	Walking <u>more than one kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
h	Walking <u>half a kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
i	Walking <u>100 metres</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃

dgh3a

dgh3b

dgh3c

dgh3d

dgh3e

dgh3f

dgh3g

dgh3h

dgh3i

dgh3j

[SF-36 Standard English (Australia/New Zealand) Version 1.0.] Copyright © 1994 Medical Outcomes Trust.
All rights reserved. Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust.

A4 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		YES	NO
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>

dgh4a

dgh4b

dgh4c

dgh4d

A5 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		YES	NO
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>

dgh5a

dgh5b

dgh5c

A6 During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="text" value="2"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="text" value="3"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="text" value="4"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="text" value="5"/> 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

dgh6

A7 How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> 1 No bodily pain	<input type="text" value="2"/> 2 Very mild	<input type="text" value="3"/> 3 Mild	<input type="text" value="4"/> 4 Moderate	<input type="text" value="5"/> 5 Severe	<input type="text" value="6"/> 6 Very severe
--	---	--	--	--	---

dgh7

A8 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="text" value="2"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="text" value="3"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="text" value="4"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="text" value="5"/> 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

dgh8

A9 These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		<i>All of the time</i>	<i>Most of the time</i>	<i>A good bit of the time</i>	<i>Some of the time</i>	<i>A little of the time</i>	<i>None of the time</i>	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	dgh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	dgh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	dgh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	dgh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	dgh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	dgh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	dgh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	dgh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	dgh9i

A10 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc) ?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ All of the time	dgh10
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Most of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Some of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ A little of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ None of the time	

A11 How **TRUE** or **FALSE** is each of the following statements for you ?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		<i>Definitely True</i>	<i>Mostly True</i>	<i>Don't know</i>	<i>Mostly False</i>	<i>Definitely False</i>	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	dgh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	dgh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	dgh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	dgh11d

PART B: LIFESTYLE AND LIVING SITUATION

B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?

Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking. (Cross ☒ one box)

dlspact

- ☐ 1 Not at all
- ☐ 2 Less than once a week
- ☐ 3 1 to 2 times a week
- ☐ 4 3 times a week
- ☐ 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- ☐ 6 Every day

B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products? (Cross ☒ one box)

dlssmkf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never smoked ➡ Go to B4
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer smoke ➡ Go to B4
- ☐ 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➡ Go to B3
- ☐ 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➡ Go to B3
- ☐ 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➡ Go to B3

B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?

dlstbcn

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes:

B4 Do you drink alcohol? (Cross ☒ one box)

dlldrckf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➡ Go to B6
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➡ Go to B6
- ☐ 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- ☐ 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- ☐ 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- ☐ 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- ☐ 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- ☐ 8 Yes, but only rarely

B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?

A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285 ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink. (Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 13 or more standard drinks
- ☐ 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- ☐ 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- ☐ 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- ☐ 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- ☐ 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- ☐ 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

dlldrka

B6 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time? (Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Almost always
- ☐ 2 Often
- ☐ 3 Sometimes
- ☐ 4 Rarely
- ☐ 5 Never

dlrusrush

B7 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Almost always
- ☐ 2 Often
- ☐ 3 Sometimes
- ☐ 4 Rarely
- ☐ 5 Never

dlsttime

B8 Now think about the local area in which you live. How strong is your preference to continue living in this area?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Strong preference to stay
- ☐ 2 Moderate preference to stay
- ☐ 3 Unsure / No strong preference to stay or leave
- ☐ 4 Moderate preference to leave
- ☐ 5 Strong preference to leave

dlslarea

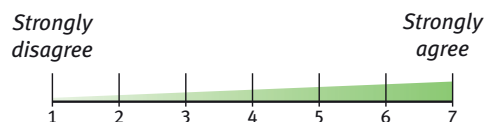
B9 How common are the following things in your local neighbourhood?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on **each** line)

		Never happens	Very rare	Not common	Fairly common	Very common	Don't know	
a	Neighbours helping each other out?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlslanh
b	Neighbours doing things together?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsland
c	Loud traffic noise?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlslatn
d	Noise from airplanes, trains or industry?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlslaat
e	Homes and gardens in bad condition?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlslahg
f	Rubbish and litter lying around?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsarl
g	Teenagers hanging around on the streets?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsats
h	People being hostile and aggressive?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dslaha
i	Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dslavd
j	Burglary and theft?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	dslabt

B10 Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement)

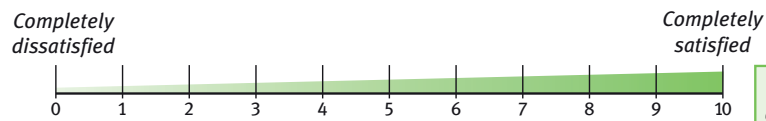


a	I have little control over the things that happen to me	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlsse1c
b	There is really no way I can solve some of the problems I have	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlsse2p
c	There is little I can do to change many of the important things in my life	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlsse3i
d	I often feel helpless in dealing with the problems of life	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlsse4h
e	Sometimes I feel that I'm being pushed around in life	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlsse5p
f	What happens to me in the future mostly depends on me	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlsse6d
g	I can do just about anything I really set my mind to do	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlsse7d

B11 Now some questions about family life.

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply to you, cross **X** the “Does not apply” category.



How satisfied are you with:

a	your relationship with your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsrelsc
c	your partner's relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	dlsrelfs

B12 Do you think you do your fair share around the house ?

(Cross **X** one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	I do <u>much more</u> than my fair share	dlsshare
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	I do <u>a bit more</u> than my fair share	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	I do my fair share	
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	I do <u>a bit less</u> than my fair share	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	I do <u>much less</u> than my fair share	

B13 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association ?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Yes	dlsclub
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	No	

B14 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

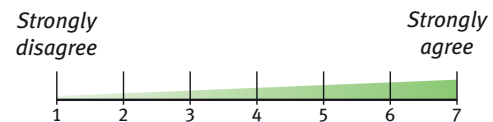
(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Every day
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Several times a week
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	About once a week
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	2 or 3 times a month
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	About once a month
<input type="checkbox"/> 6	Once or twice every 3 months
<input type="checkbox"/> 7	Less often than once every 3 months

dlssocal

B15 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssuplt
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dlssupsh

B16 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer “YES”, then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Event occurred			If “YES” indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer		
			YES	NO	0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
dlemar	a	Got married	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlemarq1	dlemarq2	dlemarq3	dlemarq4	dlemarna
dlesep	b	Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlesepq1	dlesepq2	dlesepq3	dlesepq4	dlesepna
dlerc1	c	Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlerc1q1	dlerc1q2	dlerc1q3	dlerc1q4	dlerc1na
dleprg	d	Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dleprgq1	dleprgq2	dleprgq3	dleprgq4	dleprgna
dlebth	e	Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlebthq1	dlebthq2	dlebthq3	dlebthq4	dlebthna
dleins	f	Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dleinsq1	dleinsq2	dleinsq3	dleinsq4	dleinsna
dleinf	g	Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dleinfq1	dleinfq2	dleinfq3	dleinfq4	dleinfna
dledsc	h	Death of spouse or child	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dledscq1	dledscq2	dledscq3	dledscq4	dledscna
dledrl	i	Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dledrlq1	dledrlq2	dledrlq3	dledrlq4	dledrlna
dledfr	j	Death of a close friend	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dledfrq1	dledfrq2	dledfrq3	dledfrq4	dledfrna
dlevio	k	Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlevioq1	dlevioq2	dlevioq3	dlevioq4	dleviona
dlepcm	l	Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlepcmq1	dlepcmq2	dlepcmq3	dlepcmq4	dlepcmna
dlejls	m	Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlejlsq1	dlejlsq2	dlejlsq3	dlejlsq4	dlejlsna
dlejlf	n	Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlejlfq1	dlejlfq2	dlejlfq3	dlejlfq4	dlejlfna
dlertr	o	Retired from the workforce	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlertrq1	dlertrq2	dlertrq3	dlertrq4	dlertrna
dlefrd	p	Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlefrdq1	dlefrdq2	dlefrdq3	dlefrdq4	dlefrdna
dlejob	q	Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlejobq1	dlejobq2	dlejobq3	dlejobq4	dlejobna
dleprm	r	Promoted at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dleprm1	dleprm2	dleprm3	dleprm4	dleprmna
dlefni	s	Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlefniq1	dlefniq2	dlefniq3	dlefniq4	dlefniina
dlefnw	t	Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlefnwq1	dlefnwq2	dlefnwq3	dlefnwq4	dlefnwna
dlemvd	u	Changed residence	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	dlemvdq1	dlemvdq2	dlemvdq3	dlemvdq4	dlemvdna

B17 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?

IMPORTANT: • Please do not count any activity twice
• If you do not do an activity, write "0" in the hours box

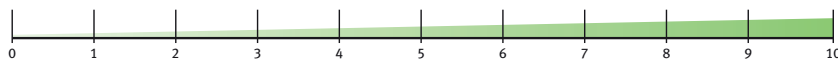
		Hours per week	Minutes (if applicable)	
a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	d1shremp d1smnemp
b	<u>Travelling to and from</u> a place of <u>paid employment</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	d1shrcom d1smncom
c	<u>Household errands</u> , such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	d1shrerr d1smnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	d1shrhw d1smnhw
e	<u>Outdoor tasks</u> , including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	d1shrod d1smnod
f	Playing with <u>your</u> children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	d1shrchd d1smnchd
g	Looking after <u>other people's</u> children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	d1shrocd d1smnocd
h	<u>Volunteer or charity work</u> (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	d1shrvol d1smnvol
i	<u>Caring</u> for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	d1shrcar d1smncar
TOTAL: This <u>cannot</u> exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please <u>re-think</u> your answers.		<input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)	

B18 On a scale from 0 to 10, how important is religion in your life? The more important it is, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less important it is, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

One of the
least important things
in my life

The most
important thing
in my life



<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	drelimp
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	

B19 Which of the following best describes your religion? (Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> No religion		dreligb
<p>Christian religions:</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Anglican (Church of England) <input type="checkbox"/> Baptist <input type="checkbox"/> Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> Lutheran </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Greek Orthodox <input type="checkbox"/> Other Orthodox <input type="checkbox"/> Presbyterian / Reformed <input type="checkbox"/> Uniting Church <input type="checkbox"/> Other Christian religion <i>(Please specify in the box below):</i> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> </div> </div>	<p>Other religions:</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Buddhism <input type="checkbox"/> Hinduism <input type="checkbox"/> Islam <input type="checkbox"/> Judaism </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-Christian religion <i>(Please specify in the box below):</i> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> </div> </div>	

B20 How often do you attend religious services? Please do not include ceremonies like weddings or funerals.
 (Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> Never <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a year <input type="checkbox"/> About once a year <input type="checkbox"/> Several times a year <input type="checkbox"/> About once a month	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 or 3 times a month <input type="checkbox"/> About once a week <input type="checkbox"/> Several times a week <input type="checkbox"/> Every day	drelat
--	--	---------------

PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

<p>C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are (Cross <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>one</u> box)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Prosperous <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Very comfortable <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Reasonably comfortable <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Just getting along <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Poor <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Very poor </div>	<p>C2 Since January 2004 did any of the following happen to you <u>because of a shortage of money</u>? (Cross <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>one</u> box on <u>each</u> line)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;"></th> <th style="width: 70%;"></th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">YES</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">NO</th> <th style="width: 2%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a</td> <td>Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">dfiprbeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b</td> <td>Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">dfiprbmr</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c</td> <td>Pawned or sold something</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">dfiprbps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d</td> <td>Went without meals</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">dfiprbwm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e</td> <td>Was unable to heat home</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">dfiprbuh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f</td> <td>Asked for financial help from friends or family</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">dfiprbfh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g</td> <td>Asked for help from welfare / community organisations</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">dfiprbwo</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			YES	NO		a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbeg	b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbmr	c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbps	d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbwm	e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbuh	f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbfh	g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbwo
		YES	NO																																						
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbeg																																					
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbmr																																					
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbps																																					
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbwm																																					
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbuh																																					
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbfh																																					
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	dfiprbwo																																					

C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$2000 for an emergency. Which of the following best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money? (Cross ☒ one box)

dfiemerf

- ☐ 1 I could easily raise the money ➡ **Go to C3b**
- ☐ 2 I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➡ **Go to C3b**
- ☐ 3 I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➡ **Go to C3b**
- ☐ 4 I don't think I could raise the money ➡ **Go to C4**

C3b And how would you obtain that money?

(Cross ☒ all boxes that apply)

- ☐ 1 Use savings
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a relative who lives with you
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a friend
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a financial institution or use credit
- ☐ 1 Sell an asset
- ☐ 1 Use some other method to find the money

dfisav
dfibre1h
dfibrelo
dfibfri
dfibfin
dfisass
dfioth
dfina
no answer

C4 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing your (and your family's) savings habits?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Don't save: usually spend more than income
- ☐ 2 Don't save: usually spend about as much as income
- ☐ 3 Save whatever is left over at the end of the month — no regular plan
- ☐ 4 Spend regular income, save other income
- ☐ 5 Save regularly by putting money aside each month

dfisave

C5 In planning your saving and spending, which of the following time periods is most important to you?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 The next week | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 The next 2 to 4 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 The next few months | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 The next 5 to 10 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 The next year | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 More than 10 years ahead |

dfisavep

C6 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you are willing to take with your spare cash? That is, cash used for savings or investment. (Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 I take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns
- ☐ 2 I take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns
- ☐ 3 I take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns
- ☐ 4 I am not willing to take any financial risks
- ☐ 5 I never have any spare cash

dfirisk

C7 Who makes decisions about the following issues in this household?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on **each** line)

		Me/Mainly me	Mainly my spouse/partner	Shared equally between partner and myself	Someone else (living here or elsewhere)	Shared equally among all household members
a	Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
b	Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
c	Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5

dfihdd

dfihlhp

dfihsisb

PART D: YOUR JOB AND THE WORK PLACE

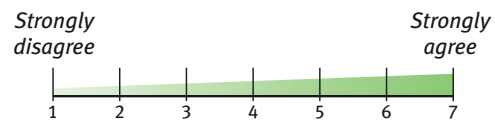
D1 Are you currently in paid work?

- ☐ 1 Yes ➡ **PLEASE GO TO D2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART D**
- ☐ 2 No ➡ **GO TO PART E ON PAGE 14**

djopw

D2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
i	I <u>use</u> many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>how</u> I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>when</u> I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7

djomms

djompi

djompf

djomsf

djomcsb

djomwf

djomcd

djomns

djomus

djomfd

djomls

djomfw

D3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For each, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		Yes	No	Don't know
a	Paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	Unpaid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	Parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
e	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
f	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
g	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>

djowppml

djowpuml

djowppnl

djowpcr

djowpptw

djowphbw

djowpfx

PART E: PARENTING

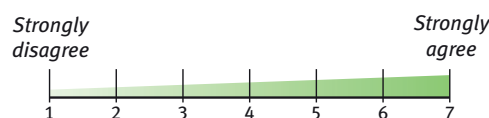
E1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

☐ 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E

☐ 2 No ➡ GO TO PART F ON PAGE 16

dparesp

E2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7

dpahard

dpatird

dpatrap

dpawork

E3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross ☒ one box)

☐ 1 I do much more than my fair share

☐ 2 I do a bit more than my fair share

☐ 3 I do my fair share

☐ 4 I do a bit less than my fair share

☐ 5 I do much less than my fair share

dpashare

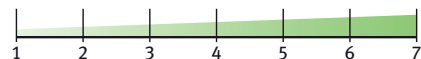
This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and ➡ **GO TO PART F ON PAGE 16**

- E4** The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

Strongly disagree Strongly agree

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement)



a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkmrp
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawklmv
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkfc
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkt dw
e	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkle
f	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkmfh
g	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkfle
h	My work has a positive effect on my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkpec
i	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkbac
j	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkbp
k	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkwc
l	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawlte
m	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	dpawkrap

PART F:

F1 Are you male or female?

(Cross ☒ one box)

☐ 1 Male

☐ 2 Female

F2 Which age group do you belong to?

(Cross ☒ one box)

☐ 1 15 – 17 years

☐ 6 35 – 44 years

☐ 2 18 – 19 years

☐ 7 45 – 54 years

☐ 3 20 – 21 years

☐ 8 55 – 64 years

☐ 4 22 – 24 years

☐ 9 65 – 74 years

☐ 5 25 – 34 years

☐ 10 75 years or over

F3 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

THERE ARE NO MORE QUESTIONS.

Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.

The interviewer will come back at the time shown on the front cover.

If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

*Once again, Thank You
for your cooperation and participation.*





HILDA W 4
MAIN
SHOWCARDS

Living in Australia

Introduction Card and Showcard Set Wave 4 Main

Project NG6969





Project NG6969

Living in Australia

Introduction Card

Good morning/afternoon/evening, my name is.....from
ACNielsen, the research company.

Recently we sent to you a letter and this Newsletter (show Newsletter) explaining that we are continuing the Living in Australia Study and we are seeking your continued support for its next phase. As the study is about changes within society over time, we would like to interview you again this year. Every individual and family provides unique information that no-one else can give. The first part will only take a few minutes while I just confirm some details about your household.

SHOWCARD HF16

- **Employed (including self employed and working students):**

usually works 35 hours or more per
week 1

usually works less than 35 hours per
week 2

- **Not employed but looking for work 3**

- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**

retired 4

home duties 5

non-working student 6

SHOWCARD HF17

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

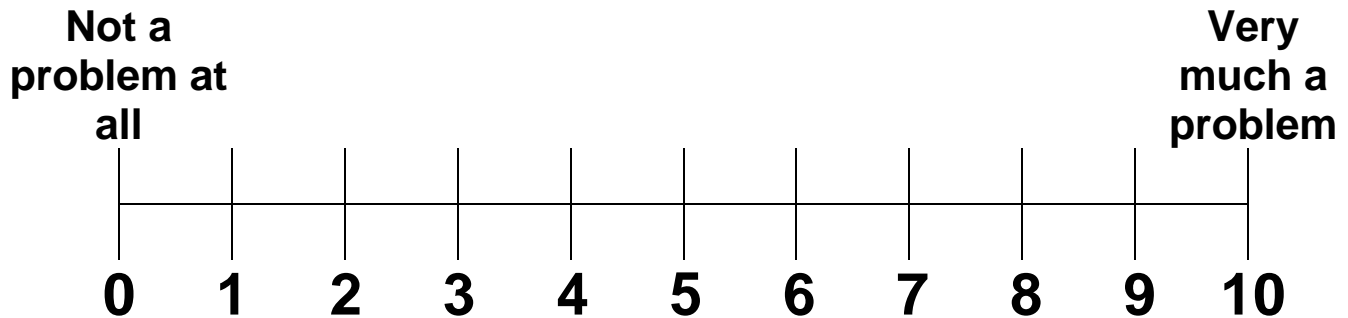
- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
 - Restrict everyday activity; and
 - Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
 - Hearing problems
 - Speech problems
 - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
 - Difficulty learning or understanding things
 - Limited use of arms or fingers
 - Difficulty gripping things
 - Limited use of feet or legs
 - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
 - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)
 - Any disfigurement or deformity
 - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
 - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
 - Chronic or recurring pain
 - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
 - A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
 - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc

SHOWCARD Q4

Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind**

SHOWCARD Q5



- a Finding good quality child care**
- b Finding the right person to take care of your child**
- c Getting care for the hours you need**
- d Finding care for a sick child**
- e Finding care during school holidays**
- f The cost of child care**
- g Juggling multiple child care arrangements**
- h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child**
- j Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice**
- k Finding a child care centre in the right location**
- m Finding care your (child is /children are) happy with**
- n Finding care at short notice**

SHOWCARD Q6a

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to you (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q6b

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q8

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	1
The child's brother or sister	2
Child looks after self.....	3
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	4
Child's grandparent who lives with us	5
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	6
Other relative who lives with us	7
Other relative who lives elsewhere	8
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	9
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Formal outside of school hours care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q9

Me or my partner (e.g., taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	1
The child's brother or sister	2
Child looks after self.....	3
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace ..	4
Child's grandparent who lives with us	5
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	6
Other relative who lives with us	7
Other relative who lives elsewhere	8
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	9
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Vacation care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q11

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren).....	1
The child's brother or sister	2
Child's grandparent who lives with us	3
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	4
Other relative who lives with us.....	5
Other relative who lives elsewhere.....	6
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home	7
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home	8
A paid sitter or nanny	9
Family day care	10
Long day care centre at workplace	11
Private or community long day care centre.....	12
Kindergarten / preschool.....	13
Other (please specify).....	21

SHOWCARD Q12

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q14

The child's brother or sister	1
Child's grandparent who lives with us	2
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	3
Other relative who lives with us	4
Other relative who lives elsewhere	5
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	6
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	7
A paid sitter or nanny	8
Family day care	9
Private or community long day care centre	10
Kindergarten / preschool	11
Formal outside of school hours care	12
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD R23

Include food, supermarket and convenience store shopping.

LIST A

All groceries such as:

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)
- Pet food
- Cleaning products
- Toilet paper
- Soap, shampoo etc

LIST B

Food and drink only

For example,

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)

SHOWCARD R26

TOTAL GROSS INCOME OF EVERYONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR (1 July 2003 to 30 June 2004),
BEFORE TAX OR ANYTHING ELSE IS DEDUCTED

Include income from wages, investments and
government pensions and benefits

<u>Per Year</u>	<u>Weekly</u>	
Negative or zero income.....		1
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189).....	2
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379).....	3
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579).....	4
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769).....	5
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959).....	6
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149).....	7
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529).....	8
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919).....	9
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399)	10
\$125,000 or more.....	(\$2400 or more).....	11

SHOWCARD AA11

Skilled migrant	1
Business migrant.....	2
Family migrant	3
Refugee or special humanitarian migrant	4
New Zealand citizen.....	5
None of the above.....	8

SHOWCARD 1

Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary)1

- 6th form
- Matriculation
- Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)
- Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)
- Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)
- International Baccalaureate
- Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)
- Senior Certificate (Qld)
- Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)
- South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)
- Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)
- Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)
- Western Australian Certificate of Education (WSCE)
- Year 12 Certificate (ACT)

Year 11 or equivalent.....2

- 5th form
- School Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Leaving Certificate (SA)
- Leaving (Vic, SA)

Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....3

- 4th form
- Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)
- School Certificate (NSW, Tas)
- Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)
- Achievement Certificate (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)
- General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)
- Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)
- Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)
- Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)

Year 9 or equivalent.....4

Year 8 or equivalent.....5

Year 7 or equivalent.....6

Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school7

Attended primary school but did not finish8

SHOWCARD 2

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD 3

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level.....	611
Nursing qualification	001
Teaching qualification.....	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	514
Technicians certificate / Advanced certificate	511
Other certificate – level I	524
Other certificate – level II	521
Other certificate – level III	598
Other certificate – level IV.....	599
Other certificate – don't know level	500
Associate diploma/Diploma	
(2 yrs f/t or equivalent)	421
Associate degree	413
Undergraduate diploma/ Advanced diploma	
(3 yrs f/t or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours.....	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998
Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying	994

SHOWCARD 4

Enrolled nurse.....	511
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	421
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse	310
Registered Nurse, Sister	310
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 5

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)	
TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....	411
Associate Diploma /Diploma	
(1-2 years full-time or equivalent).....	498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T)	
(3 years full-time or equivalent)	499
Bachelor Degree but not honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma,	
Diploma of Education (Dip Ed)	
(after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 6

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level	611
Certificate level I	524
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 7

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	1
Home duties / Child care	2
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	3
Own disability or handicap	4
Own injury or illness.....	5
Looking after ill or disabled person	6
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	7
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	8
Other activity (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD A5

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD A7

Certificate – level I.....	524
Certificate – level II.....	521
Certificate – level III.....	514
Certificate – level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	311
Graduate Certificate.....	221
Graduate Diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD B4

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD C10

A regular daytime schedule.....	1
A regular evening shift.....	2
A regular night shift	3
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)	4
Split shift (two distinct periods each day).....	5
On call.....	6
Irregular schedule	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C22

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	1
Employed on a casual basis.....	2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	3
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C27b

- To help you get started in your job..... 1**
- To improve your skills in your current job..... 2**
- To maintain professional status and/or meet
occupational standards 3**
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the
future or to facilitate promotion 4**
- To develop your skills generally 5**
- Because of health / safety concerns..... 6**
- Other aims (please specify) 8**

SHOWCARD C27c

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD C30

Commercial

Private sector “for profit” organisation 1

**Government business enterprise or commercial
statutory authority 2**

Other commercial (please specify) 3

- *By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.*

Non-commercial

Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 4

**Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local councils,
schools and universities 5**

Other non-commercial (please specify) 6

SHOWCARD C31

- **Less than 5**
- **5 to 9**
- **10 to 19**
- **20 to 49**
- **50 to 99**
- **100 to 199**
- **200 to 499**
- **500 or more**

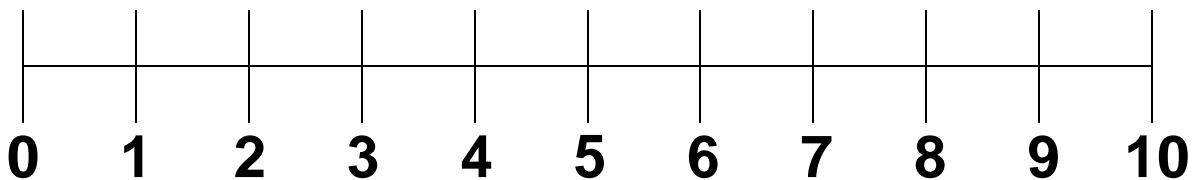
SHOWCARD C33

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

SHOWCARD C34

**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

SHOWCARD C45

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D2

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work	01
Answered an advertisement for a job	02
Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices	03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker	04
Checked or registered with an employment agency	05
Anything else (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D7

Because of your own ill health or disability	01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....	02
The hours were unsuitable	03
You had transport problems or it was too far to travel.....	04
You did not have the required education, training or skills	05
You did not have enough work experience.....	06
Because of language difficulties	07
Because there were no jobs in your line of work	08
Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs.....	09
Because there were just no jobs at all.....	10
Any other difficulties (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D11

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	1
Home duties / Child care	2
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	3
Own illness, injury or disability	4
Looking after ill or disabled person	5
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	6
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	7
Other activity (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D28

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D32

- To help you get started in your job..... 1**
- To improve your skills in your current job..... 2**
- To maintain professional status and/or meet
occupational standards 3**
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the
future or to facilitate promotion 4**
- To develop your skills generally 5**
- Because of health / safety concerns..... 6**
- Other aims (please specify) 8**

SHOWCARD D33

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD E3

Part-time study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Community work organised by a community work co-ordinator.....	04
Work for the Dole	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy/numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	09
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	10
Community Development Employment Projects	11
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	12
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship)	13
Advanced English for Migrants	14
Job Pathway Program	15
Defence Force Reserve	16

SHOWCARD F14

Newstart Allowance	01
Mature Age Allowance	02
Mature Age Partner Allowance	03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05
Wife Pension	06
Carer Payment	07
Sickness Allowance	08
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	09
Special Benefit.....	10
Partner Allowance	11
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit</i>).....	12
Youth Allowance.....	13
Austudy / Abstudy payment.....	14
None of these.....	97

SHOWCARD F16

War Widow's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) 1

Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) 2

Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance) 3

Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments 4

Any other government pensions/ benefits (please specify) 8

Do not include:

- Family Allowance Payments
- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)
- Superannuation payments

SHOWCARD F17

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR

1st July 2003 to 30th June 2004

SHOWCARD F22

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD F27a

Interest from:

- **banks**
- **any other financial institution**
- **debentures**
- **bonds**
- **cash management trusts**
- **personal loans to people not in this household**
- **family trusts or other private trust funds**

SHOWCARD F28c

- **Company shares**
- **Managed funds**
- **Property trusts (listed and unlisted)**

SHOWCARD F30

Age Pension (from Australian Government).....	01
Newstart Allowance.....	02
Mature Age Allowance	03
Mature Age Partner Allowance.....	04
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	05
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	06
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	07
Wife Pension	08
Carer Payment	09
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	10
Sickness Allowance	11
Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink) .	12
War Widow's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	13
Special Benefit.....	14
Partner Allowance	15
Youth Allowance.....	16
Austudy / Abstudy.....	17
Parenting Payment	18
Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments.....	19
<u>Other government pensions / allowances</u> (please specify)	98

Do not include:

- Family Allowance Payments
- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)

SHOWCARD F32

Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01
Child Support / Maintenance	02
Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims	03
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05
Parents.....	06
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)...	07
Any other source (please specify).....	98

- Include cash gifts
- Do not include:
 - Family Allowance Payments
 - Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)

SHOWCARD F34

- Hardly ever or never 1**
- Not very often 2**
- About half of the time..... 3**
- Most months 4**
- Always or almost always 5**

SHOWCARD G3d

Less than 5 kilometres.....A1

5-9 kmsB2

10-19 kmsC3

20-49 kmsD4

50-99 kmsE5

100-499 kmsF6

500 kms or more.....G7

OverseasH8

SHOWCARD G9

Daily	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every six months.....	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never	9

SHOWCARD G10

Nowhere near enough1

Not quite enough2

About right3

A little too much.....4

Way too much5

SHOWCARD G11b

**Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or
more per week..... 1**

**Employed part-time - usually less than 35
hours per week..... 2**

Not employed BUT is looking for work..... 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

SHOWCARD G15d

Less than 5 kilometres.....A1

5-9 kmsB2

10-19 kmsC3

20-49 kmsD4

50-99 kmsE5

100-499 kmsF6

500 kms or more.....G7

OverseasH8

SHOWCARD G22

Daily	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every 6 months	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9

SHOWCARD G23

Nowhere near enough1

Not quite enough2

About right3

A little too much.....4

Way too much5

SHOWCARD G24

**Employed – usually works 35 hours or
more per week.....1**

**Employed – usually works less than 35
hours per week.....2**

Not employed BUT is looking for work.....3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired4

Home duties5

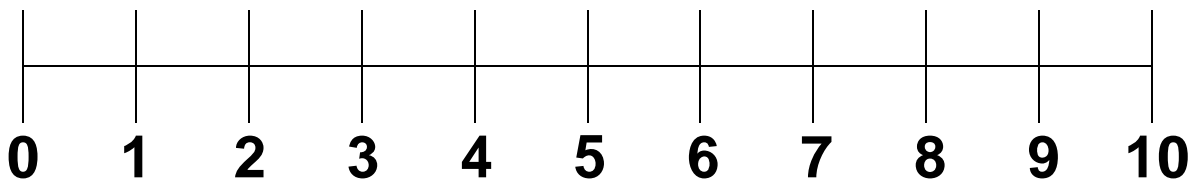
Non-working student.....6

Other8

SHOWCARD G26

**Would
definitely not
like to have a
child / more
children**

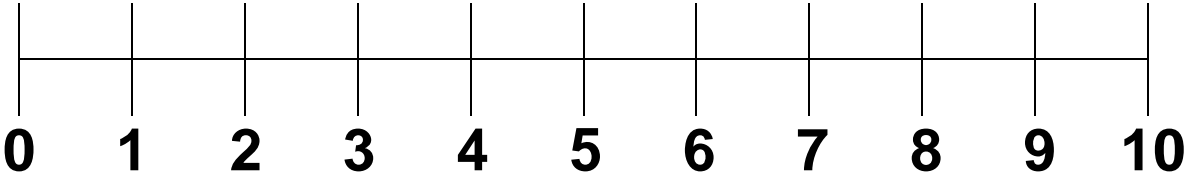
**Would very
much like to
have a child /
more
children**



SHOWCARD G27

**Very
unlikely**

**Very
likely**



SHOWCARD H1a

Got married (in a registered marriage)1

Separated (from a registered marriage).....2

Got divorced (finalised a divorce)3

Reunited with spouse.....4

Was widowed5

None of the above.....7

SHOWCARD H2

Married (in a registered marriage).....	1
Separated but not divorced	2
Divorced	3
Widowed.....	4
Never married but <u>living with</u> <u>someone</u> in a relationship	5
Never married and <u>not</u> living with someone in a relationship.....	6

SHOWCARD H4

Married and living with spouse1

**Married, but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, prison)2**

**Married but living with spouse less
than half the time owing to work /
other commitments3**

SHOWCARD H7

Very likely.....1

Likely2

Not sure.....3

Unlikely.....4

Very unlikely5

Prefer not to disclose.....9

SHOWCARD J5b

Joined in 2003 or later1

Joined in 2001 or 20022

Joined in 2000.....3

Joined in 1999.....4

SHOWCARD J7

Less than 2 years ago1

Two to less than 4 years ago2

Four to less than 8 years ago.....3

Eight or more years ago4

SHOWCARD K1

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

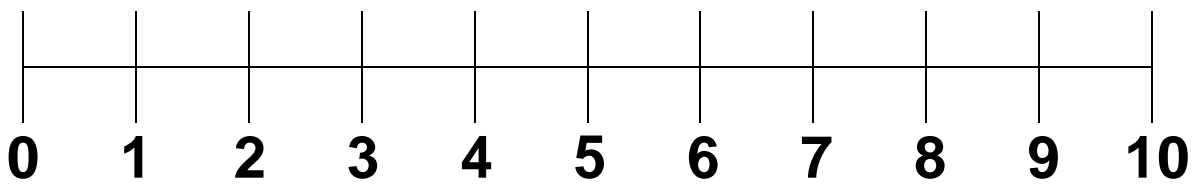
- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.

Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses.....	01
Hearing problems.....	02
Speech problems	03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05
Limited use of arms or fingers	06
Difficulty gripping things.....	07
Limited use of feet or legs	08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines).....	10
Any disfigurement or deformity	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision.....	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15
A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it	16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc	17

SHOWCARD K4

**Not
at all**

Unable to do any work



SHOWCARD K5

Self-care

For example:

- Bathing / showering
- Dressing / undressing
- Eating / feeding
- Going to toilet
- Bladder / bowel control

Mobility

For example:

- Moving around away from home
- Moving around at home
- Getting in or out of a bed or chair

Communication in own language

For example:

- Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language or lip reading

SHOWCARD K8

- **Mobility aids**

Some examples of aids used to help with mobility:

- Canes
- Walking sticks
- Crutches
- Walking frames
- Wheelchair
- Scooter
- Specially modified car or car aids

- **Self-care aids**

Any aids to help with self-care activities such as:

- bathing
- dressing and undressing
- toileting and managing incontinence

- **Non-electronic communication aids**

Such as picture boards or large print books to assist with communication

- **Electronic communication aids**

Such as hearing aids, audio tapes, a talking word processor or special computer software to assist with communication

SHOWCARD K9

**Some examples of home improvements that might help
with your disability / health condition**

- Ramps
- Hand grab rails
- Toilet / bath / laundry modifications
- Kitchen modifications (eg. special handles to turn on taps)
- New / changed heating or air-conditioning
- Visual doorbell
- Visual telephone
- Visual smoke alarm
- Other home modifications (e.g., doors widened)

SHOWCARD K11

Examples of difficulties with employment (because of long-term health condition or disability)

Permanently unable to work	1
Restricts the type of job you can do.....	2
Restricts the number of hours that can be worked	3
Makes it more difficult to change jobs, get a better job or find a suitable job.....	4
Need additional time off work	5
Need ongoing assistance or supervision at work.....	6
Need an employer who will provide special equipment, modify the work environment or make some other special arrangement	7
Other employment difficulties	8

SHOWCARD K13

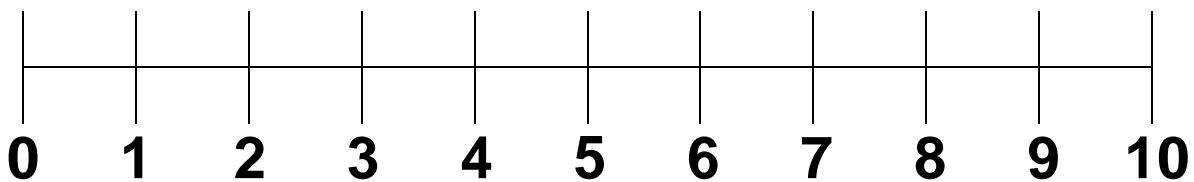
Examples of difficulties with education (because of long-term health condition or disability)

Need additional time off school / study	1
Have to attend special classes / school	2
Need ongoing assistance or supervision	3
Restricted in the number of hours you can study.....	4
Need special equipment, modified environment or other special arrangements	5
General learning difficulties	6
Other difficulties	8

SHOWCARD K15

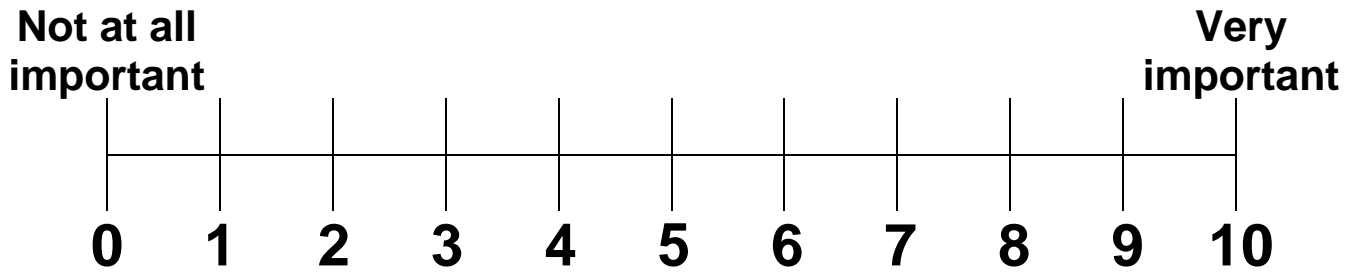
**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



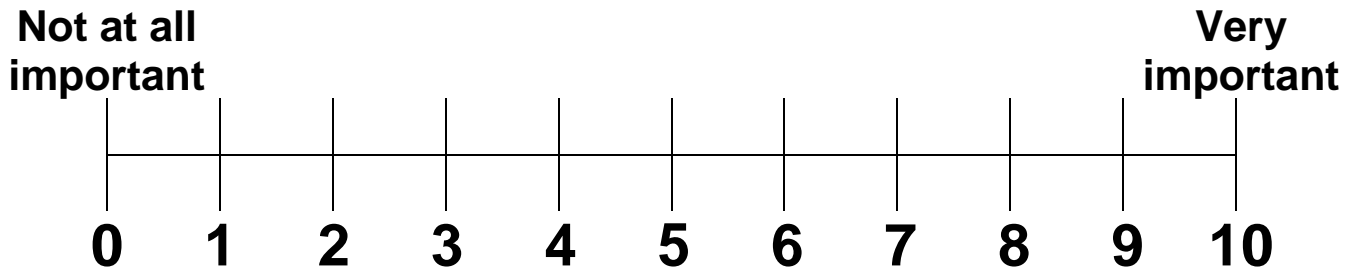
- a The home in which you live
- b Your employment opportunities
- c Your financial situation
- d How safe you feel
- e Feeling part of your local community
- f Your health
- g The neighbourhood in which you live
- h The amount of free time you have

SHOWCARD L2



- a Having lots of friends
- b Making a lot of money
- c Getting or being married
- d Living with someone in a long-term relationship
- e Having children
- f Saving and investing
- g Getting more education
- h Getting more training to improve job skills
- i Sports and hobbies
- j Travelling overseas
- k Keeping fit
- l Having a successful career

SHOWCARD L16



- a Doing the kind of work you enjoy
- b A job you find interesting and challenging
- c Having a job that helps others
- d The amount of money you earn
- e Having a high status or prestigious job
- f Working with people whom you like
- g Working with others in a team
- h Job security
- i The flexibility and time to balance work and family life
- j Having control over the times you work

SHOWCARD L17

Well above average 1

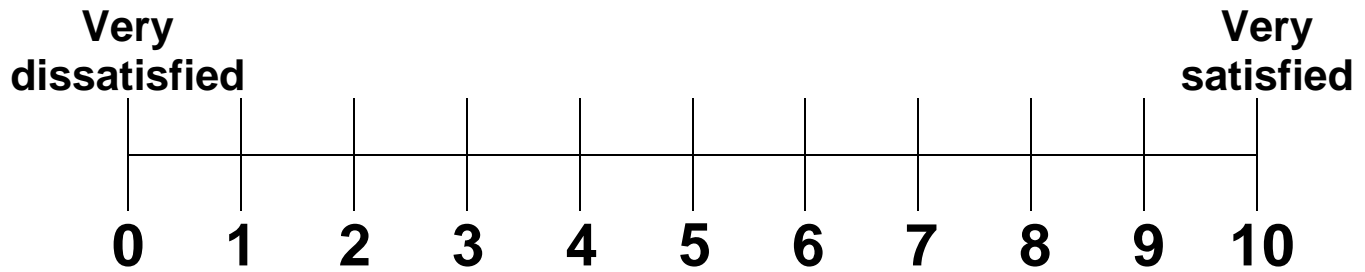
Above average 2

About average..... 3

Below average 4

Well below average..... 5

SHOWCARD L18



- a Your friends and friendships
- b Your love life
- c Your spare time activities
- d Your physical appearance
- e The education you have received
- f Your future job prospects
- g The amount of money you are able to save
- h Your current living arrangements